

# AAI\_Final\_Project\_\_Movie\_Recommendations\_And\_Sentiment\_Analysis

August 9, 2025

## 0.1 Movies Recommendations and Sentiment Analysis

This notebook demonstrates how to perform sentiment analysis on movie reviews. We will train a model to classify movie reviews with sentiment analysis and scoring.

The process involves: 1. Loading and preprocessing the movie review dataset. 2. Building and training a deep learning model (e.g., using TensorFlow/Keras). 3. Evaluating the model's performance. 4. Using the trained model to predict sentiment on new movie reviews.

```
[90]: import pandas as pd
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import seaborn as sns
import warnings
warnings.filterwarnings('ignore')
```

```
[91]: movies_df = pd.read_csv('/content/movies.csv')
```

```
[92]: movies_df.head(-5)
```

```
[92]:
```

|      | budget    | genres \  |
|------|-----------|---|
| 0    | 237000000 | [{"id": 28, "name": "Action"}, {"id": 12, "nam... |
| 1    | 300000000 | [{"id": 12, "name": "Adventure"}, {"id": 14, "... |
| 2    | 245000000 | [{"id": 28, "name": "Action"}, {"id": 12, "nam... |
| 3    | 250000000 | [{"id": 28, "name": "Action"}, {"id": 80, "nam... |
| 4    | 260000000 | [{"id": 28, "name": "Action"}, {"id": 12, "nam... |
| ...  | ...       | ...   |
| 4793 | 0         | [{"id": 18, "name": "Drama"}]                     |
| 4794 | 0         | [{"id": 53, "name": "Thriller"}, {"id": 27, "n... |
| 4795 | 0         | [{"id": 18, "name": "Drama"}]                     |
| 4796 | 7000      | [{"id": 878, "name": "Science Fiction"}, {"id"... |
| 4797 | 0         | [{"id": 10769, "name": "Foreign"}, {"id": 53, ... |

|   | homepage                                     | id \   |
|---|--|--------|
| 0 | http://www.avatarmovie.com/                  | 19995  |
| 1 | http://disney.go.com/disneypictures/pirates/ | 285    |
| 2 | http://www.sonypictures.com/movies/spectre/  | 206647 |

|      |                                      |        |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| 3    | http://www.thedarkknighttrises.com/  | 49026  |
| 4    | http://movies.disney.com/john-carter | 49529  |
| ...  | ...                                  | ...    |
| 4793 | NaN                                  | 182291 |
| 4794 | NaN                                  | 286939 |
| 4795 | NaN                                  | 124606 |
| 4796 | http://www.primermovie.com           | 14337  |
| 4797 | NaN                                  | 67238  |

|      | keywords   | original_language | \ |
|------|--|-------------------|---|
| 0    | [{"id": 1463, "name": "culture clash"}, {"id": ... | en                |   |
| 1    | [{"id": 270, "name": "ocean"}, {"id": 726, "na...  | en                |   |
| 2    | [{"id": 470, "name": "spy"}, {"id": 818, "name...  | en                |   |
| 3    | [{"id": 849, "name": "dc comics"}, {"id": 853,...  | en                |   |
| 4    | [{"id": 818, "name": "based on novel"}, {"id": ... | en                |   |
| ...  | ...  | ...               |   |
| 4793 | [{"id": 718, "name": "confession"}, {"id": 100...  | en                |   |
| 4794 | []   | en                |   |
| 4795 | [{"id": 10726, "name": "gang"}, {"id": 33928, ...  | en                |   |
| 4796 | [{"id": 1448, "name": "distrust"}, {"id": 2101...  | en                |   |
| 4797 | []   | en                |   |

|      | original_title                           | \ |
|------|--|---|
| 0    | Avatar                                   |   |
| 1    | Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End |   |
| 2    | Spectre                                  |   |
| 3    | The Dark Knight Rises                    |   |
| 4    | John Carter                              |   |
| ...  | ...                                      |   |
| 4793 | On The Downlow                           |   |
| 4794 | Sanctuary: Quite a Conundrum             |   |
| 4795 | Bang                                     |   |
| 4796 | Primer                                   |   |
| 4797 | Cavite                                   |   |

|      | overview  | popularity | \ |
|------|---|------------|---|
| 0    | In the 22nd century, a paraplegic Marine is di... | 150.437577 |   |
| 1    | Captain Barbossa, long believed to be dead, ha... | 139.082615 |   |
| 2    | A cryptic message from Bond's past sends him o... | 107.376788 |   |
| 3    | Following the death of District Attorney Harve... | 112.312950 |   |
| 4    | John Carter is a war-weary, former military ca... | 43.926995  |   |
| ...  | ...   | ...        |   |
| 4793 | Isaac and Angel are two young Latinos involved... | 0.029757   |   |
| 4794 | It should have been just a normal day of sex, ... | 0.166513   |   |
| 4795 | A young woman in L.A. is having a bad day: she... | 0.918116   |   |
| 4796 | Friends/fledgling entrepreneurs invent a devic... | 23.307949  |   |
| 4797 | Adam, a security guard, travels from Californi... | 0.022173   |   |

```

                                production_companies \
0      [{"name": "Ingenious Film Partners", "id": 289...
1      [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}, {"n...
2      [{"name": "Columbia Pictures", "id": 5}, {"nam...
3      [{"name": "Legendary Pictures", "id": 923}, {"n...
4      [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}]
...
4793      [{"name": "Iconoclast Films", "id": 26677}]
4794      [{"name": "Gold Lion Films", "id": 37870}, {"n...
4795      [{"name": "Asylum Films", "id": 10571}, {"name...
4796      [{"name": "Thinkfilm", "id": 446}]
4797      []

```

```

                                production_countries release_date \
0      [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2009-12-10
1      [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2007-05-19
2      [{"iso_3166_1": "GB", "name": "United Kingdom"... 2015-10-26
3      [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2012-07-16
4      [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2012-03-07
...
4793      [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2004-04-11
4794      [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2012-01-20
4795      [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 1995-09-09
4796      [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2004-10-08
4797      [] 2005-03-12

```

```

                                revenue runtime spoken_languages \
0      2787965087 162.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}, {"iso...
1      961000000 169.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}]
2      880674609 148.0 [{"iso_639_1": "fr", "name": "Fran\u00e7ais"},...
3      1084939099 165.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}]
4      284139100 132.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}]
...
4793      0 90.0 []
4794      0 82.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}]
4795      0 98.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}]
4796      424760 77.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}]
4797      0 80.0 []

```

```

                                status tagline \
0      Released Enter the World of Pandora.
1      Released At the end of the world, the adventure begins.
2      Released A Plan No One Escapes
3      Released The Legend Ends
4      Released Lost in our world, found in another.
...

```

|      |          |   |
|------|----------|---|
| 4793 | Released | Two gangs. One secret. One crossroad.   |
| 4794 | Released | NaN                                     |
| 4795 | Released | Sometimes you've got to break the rules |
| 4796 | Released | What happens if it actually works?      |
| 4797 | Released | NaN                                     |

|      |  | title                 | vote_average | vote_count |
|------|--|-----------------------|--------------|------------|
| 0    |  | Avatar                | 7.2          | 11800      |
| 1    | Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End |                       | 6.9          | 4500       |
| 2    |  | Spectre               | 6.3          | 4466       |
| 3    |  | The Dark Knight Rises | 7.6          | 9106       |
| 4    |  | John Carter           | 6.1          | 2124       |
| ...  |  | ...                   | ...          | ...        |
| 4793 |  | On The Downlow        | 6.0          | 2          |
| 4794 | Sanctuary: Quite a Conundrum             |                       | 0.0          | 0          |
| 4795 |  | Bang                  | 6.0          | 1          |
| 4796 |  | Primer                | 6.9          | 658        |
| 4797 |  | Cavite                | 7.5          | 2          |

[4798 rows x 20 columns]

```
[93]: credits_df = pd.read_csv('/content/credits.csv')
credits_df.head(-5)
```

```
[93]: movie_id      title \
0      19995      Avatar
1      285  Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End
2     206647      Spectre
3      49026  The Dark Knight Rises
4      49529      John Carter
...      ...      ...
4793    182291      On The Downlow
4794    286939  Sanctuary: Quite a Conundrum
4795    124606      Bang
4796     14337      Primer
4797     67238      Cavite

      cast \
0  [{"cast_id": 242, "character": "Jake Sully", "...
1  [{"cast_id": 4, "character": "Captain Jack Spa...
2  [{"cast_id": 1, "character": "James Bond", "cr...
3  [{"cast_id": 2, "character": "Bruce Wayne / Ba...
4  [{"cast_id": 5, "character": "John Carter", "c...
...      ...
4793 [{"cast_id": 1, "character": "Isaac", "credit_...
4794 [{"cast_id": 3, "character": "Mimi", "credit_i...
4795 [{"cast_id": 2, "character": "The Girl", "cred...
```

```
4796 [{"cast_id": 1, "character": "Aaron", "credit_...
4797 []
```

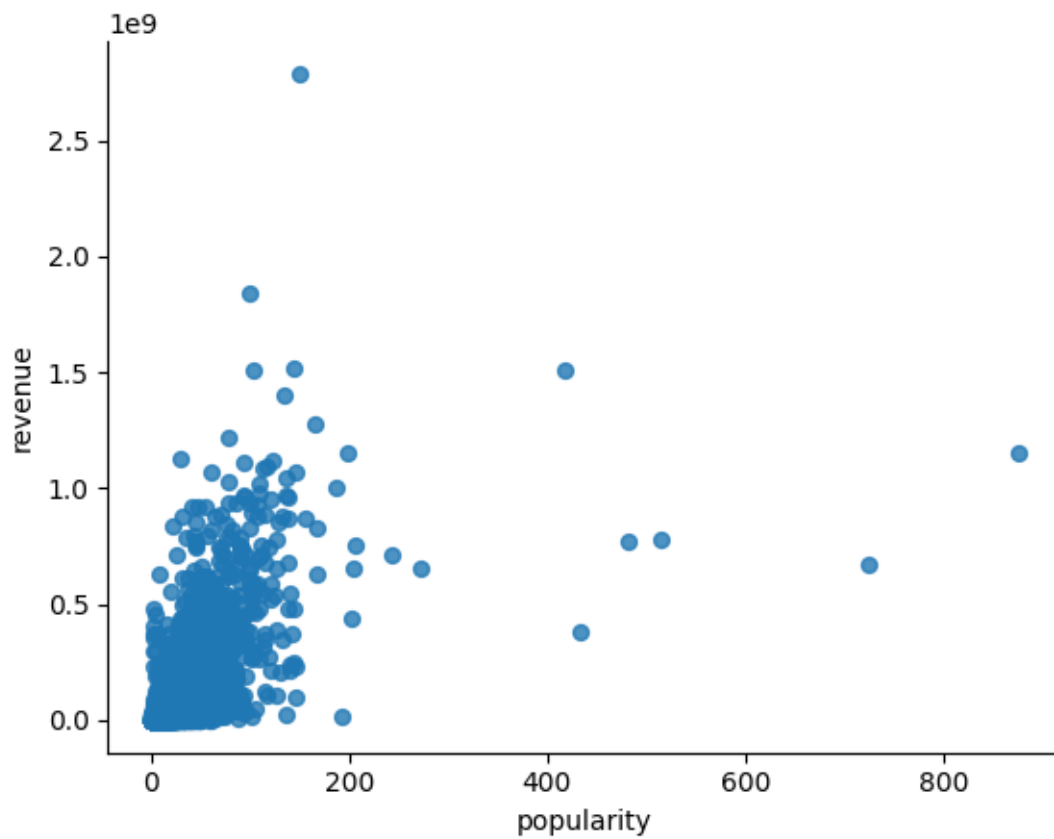
```

                                crew
0    [{"credit_id": "52fe48009251416c750aca23", "de...
1    [{"credit_id": "52fe4232c3a36847f800b579", "de...
2    [{"credit_id": "54805967c3a36829b5002c41", "de...
3    [{"credit_id": "52fe4781c3a36847f81398c3", "de...
4    [{"credit_id": "52fe479ac3a36847f813eaa3", "de...
...
4793 [{"credit_id": "548c416392514122ef00197d", "de...
4794 [{"credit_id": "545f8107c3a3686cbb0041fd", "de...
4795 [{"credit_id": "52fe4ab0c3a368484e161add", "de...
4796 [{"credit_id": "52fe45e79251416c75066791", "de...
4797 [{"credit_id": "52fe475dc3a368484e0c319f", "de...
```

```
[4798 rows x 4 columns]
```

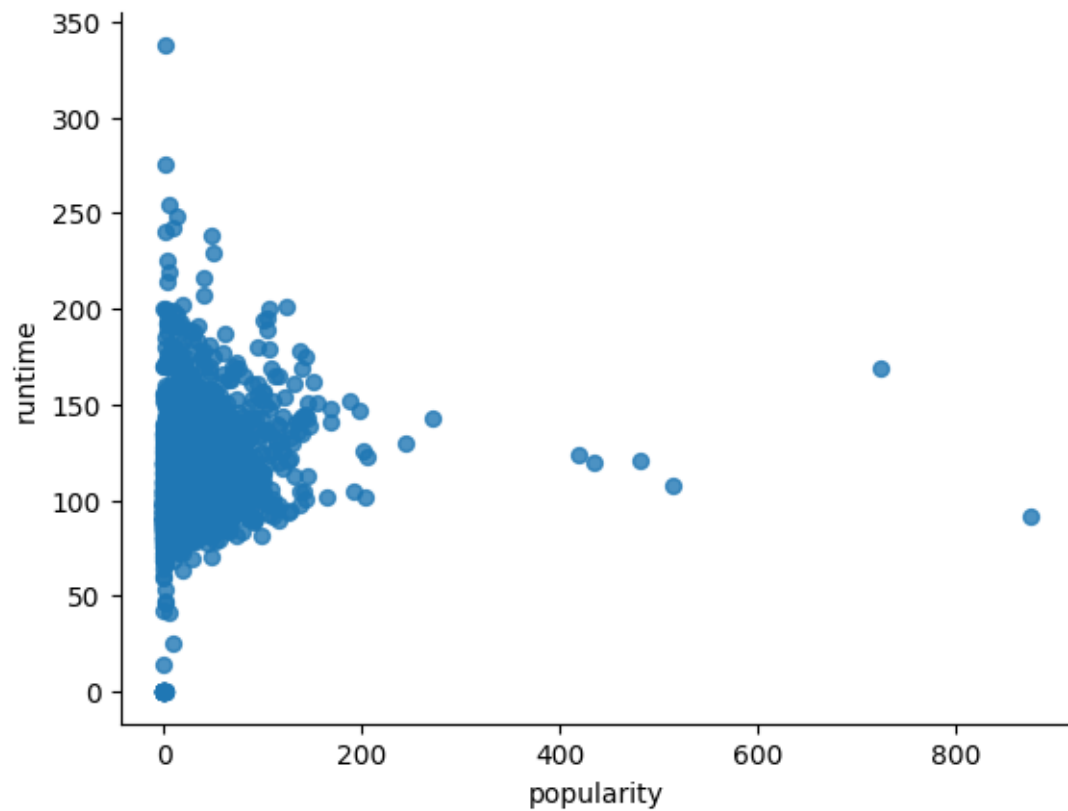
```
[94]: # @title popularity vs revenue

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
movies_df.plot(kind='scatter', x='popularity', y='revenue', s=32, alpha=.8)
plt.gca().spines[['top', 'right']].set_visible(False)
```



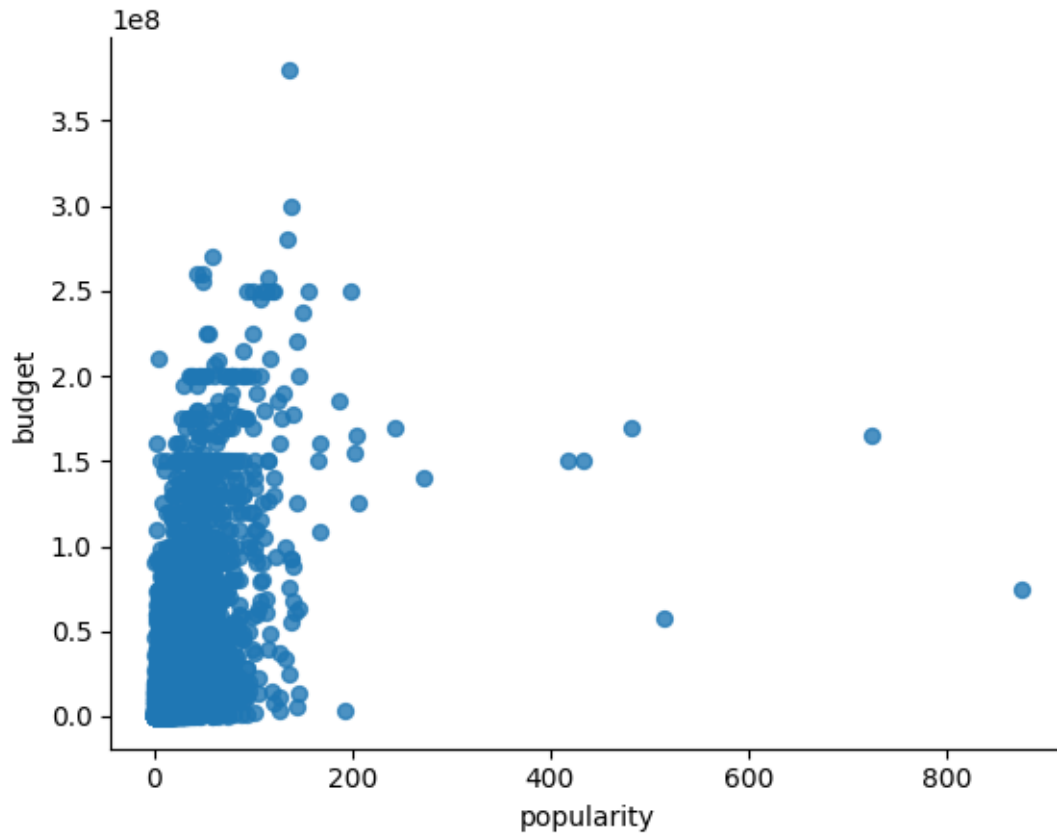
```
[95]: # @title popularity vs runtime

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
movies_df.plot(kind='scatter', x='popularity', y='runtime', s=32, alpha=.8)
plt.gca().spines[['top', 'right']].set_visible(False)
```



```
[96]: # @title popularity vs budget

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
movies_df.plot(kind='scatter', x='popularity', y='budget', s=32, alpha=.8)
plt.gca().spines[['top', 'right']].set_visible(False)
```



## 1 Exploratory Data Analysis

```
[97]: # Get the shape of each dataframe (number of rows and columns)
print("\nShape of Movies DataFrame:", movies_df.shape)
print("Shape of Credits DataFrame:", credits_df.shape)
```

```
Shape of Movies DataFrame: (4803, 20)
Shape of Credits DataFrame: (4803, 4)
```

```
[98]: # Get information about the data types and non-null values
print("\nInfo for Movies DataFrame:")
movies_df.info()

print("\nInfo for Credits DataFrame:")
credits_df.info()
```

```
Info for Movies DataFrame:
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
```



RangeIndex: 4803 entries, 0 to 4802

Data columns (total 20 columns):

| #  | Column               | Non-Null Count | Dtype   |
|----|----------------------|----------------|---------|
| 0  | budget               | 4803 non-null  | int64   |
| 1  | genres               | 4803 non-null  | object  |
| 2  | homepage             | 1712 non-null  | object  |
| 3  | id                   | 4803 non-null  | int64   |
| 4  | keywords             | 4803 non-null  | object  |
| 5  | original_language    | 4803 non-null  | object  |
| 6  | original_title       | 4803 non-null  | object  |
| 7  | overview             | 4800 non-null  | object  |
| 8  | popularity           | 4803 non-null  | float64 |
| 9  | production_companies | 4803 non-null  | object  |
| 10 | production_countries | 4803 non-null  | object  |
| 11 | release_date         | 4802 non-null  | object  |
| 12 | revenue              | 4803 non-null  | int64   |
| 13 | runtime              | 4801 non-null  | float64 |
| 14 | spoken_languages     | 4803 non-null  | object  |
| 15 | status               | 4803 non-null  | object  |
| 16 | tagline              | 3959 non-null  | object  |
| 17 | title                | 4803 non-null  | object  |
| 18 | vote_average         | 4803 non-null  | float64 |
| 19 | vote_count           | 4803 non-null  | int64   |

dtypes: float64(3), int64(4), object(13)

memory usage: 750.6+ KB

Info for Credits DataFrame:

<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>

RangeIndex: 4803 entries, 0 to 4802

Data columns (total 4 columns):

| # | Column   | Non-Null Count | Dtype  |
|---|----------|----------------|--------|
| 0 | movie_id | 4803 non-null  | int64  |
| 1 | title    | 4803 non-null  | object |
| 2 | cast     | 4803 non-null  | object |
| 3 | crew     | 4803 non-null  | object |

dtypes: int64(1), object(3)

memory usage: 150.2+ KB

```
[99]: # Get descriptive statistics for numerical columns
print("\nDescription for Movies DataFrame:")
print(movies_df.describe())

print("\nDescription for Credits DataFrame:")
print(credits_df.describe())
```

Description for Movies DataFrame:

|       | budget       | id            | popularity  | revenue      | runtime     | \ |
|-------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| count | 4.803000e+03 | 4803.000000   | 4803.000000 | 4.803000e+03 | 4801.000000 |   |
| mean  | 2.904504e+07 | 57165.484281  | 21.492301   | 8.226064e+07 | 106.875859  |   |
| std   | 4.072239e+07 | 88694.614033  | 31.816650   | 1.628571e+08 | 22.611935   |   |
| min   | 0.000000e+00 | 5.000000      | 0.000000    | 0.000000e+00 | 0.000000    |   |
| 25%   | 7.900000e+05 | 9014.500000   | 4.668070    | 0.000000e+00 | 94.000000   |   |
| 50%   | 1.500000e+07 | 14629.000000  | 12.921594   | 1.917000e+07 | 103.000000  |   |
| 75%   | 4.000000e+07 | 58610.500000  | 28.313505   | 9.291719e+07 | 118.000000  |   |
| max   | 3.800000e+08 | 459488.000000 | 875.581305  | 2.787965e+09 | 338.000000  |   |

|       | vote_average | vote_count   |
|-------|--------------|--------------|
| count | 4803.000000  | 4803.000000  |
| mean  | 6.092172     | 690.217989   |
| std   | 1.194612     | 1234.585891  |
| min   | 0.000000     | 0.000000     |
| 25%   | 5.600000     | 54.000000    |
| 50%   | 6.200000     | 235.000000   |
| 75%   | 6.800000     | 737.000000   |
| max   | 10.000000    | 13752.000000 |

Description for Credits DataFrame:

|       | movie_id      |
|-------|---------------|
| count | 4803.000000   |
| mean  | 57165.484281  |
| std   | 88694.614033  |
| min   | 5.000000      |
| 25%   | 9014.500000   |
| 50%   | 14629.000000  |
| 75%   | 58610.500000  |
| max   | 459488.000000 |

```
[100]: # Check for missing values
print("\nMissing values in Movies DataFrame:")
print(movies_df.isnull().sum())

print("\nMissing values in Credits DataFrame:")
print(credits_df.isnull().sum())
```

Missing values in Movies DataFrame:

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| budget            | 0    |
| genres            | 0    |
| homepage          | 3091 |
| id                | 0    |
| keywords          | 0    |
| original_language | 0    |
| original_title    | 0    |

```

overview          3
popularity        0
production_companies 0
production_countries 0
release_date      1
revenue           0
runtime           2
spoken_languages  0
status            0
tagline           844
title             0
vote_average      0
vote_count        0
dtype: int64

```

Missing values in Credits DataFrame:

```

movie_id  0
title     0
cast      0
crew      0
dtype: int64

```

```

[101]: # Check for duplicate rows
print("\nNumber of duplicate rows in Movies DataFrame:", movies_df.duplicated().
      ↪sum())
print("Number of duplicate rows in Credits DataFrame:", credits_df.duplicated().
      ↪sum())

```

```

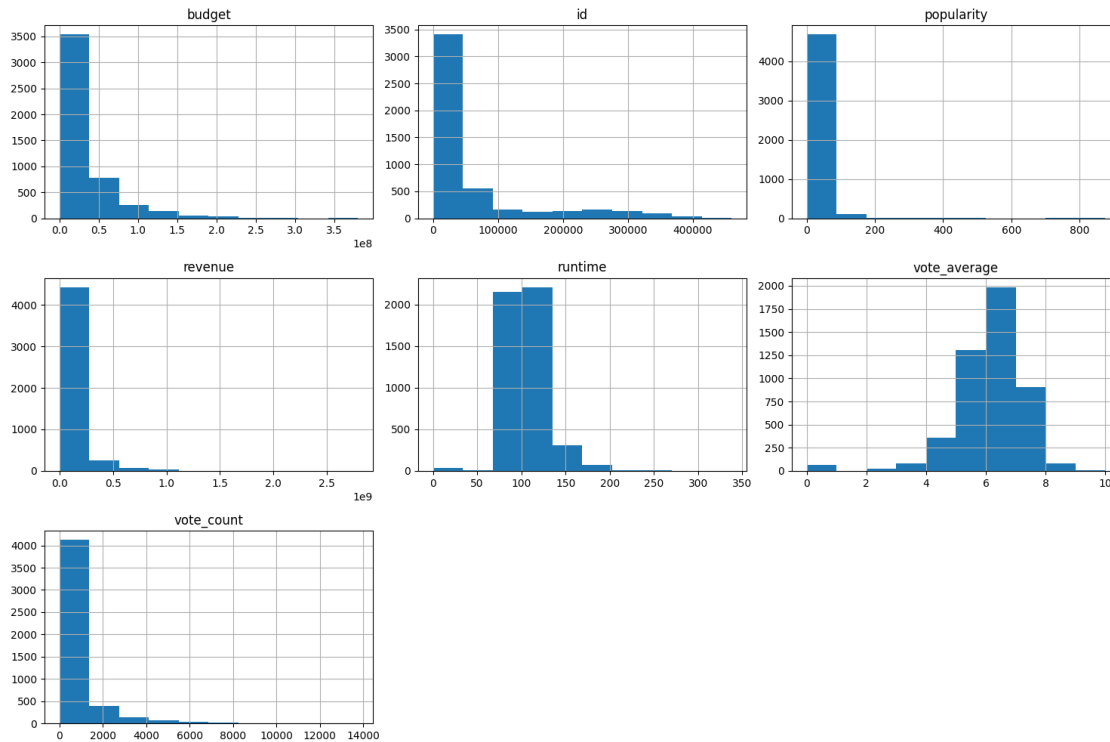
Number of duplicate rows in Movies DataFrame: 0
Number of duplicate rows in Credits DataFrame: 0

```

```

[102]: # Explore the distribution of key columns using histograms
movies_df.hist(figsize=(15, 10))
plt.tight_layout()
plt.show()

```

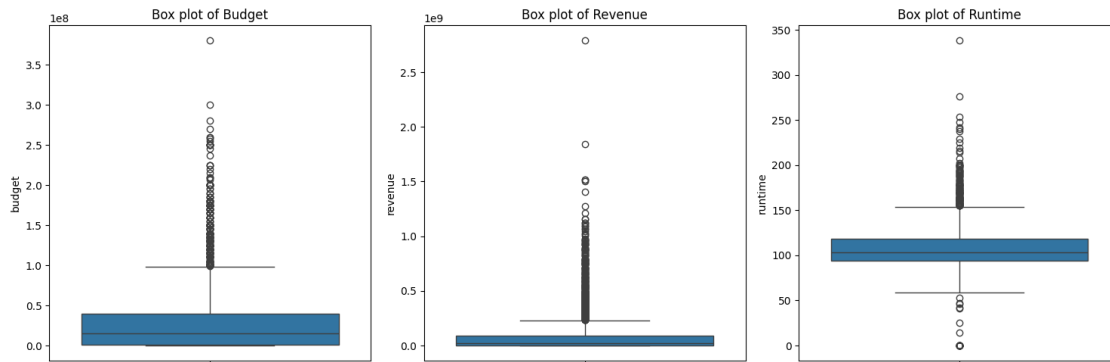


```
[103]: import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import seaborn as sns

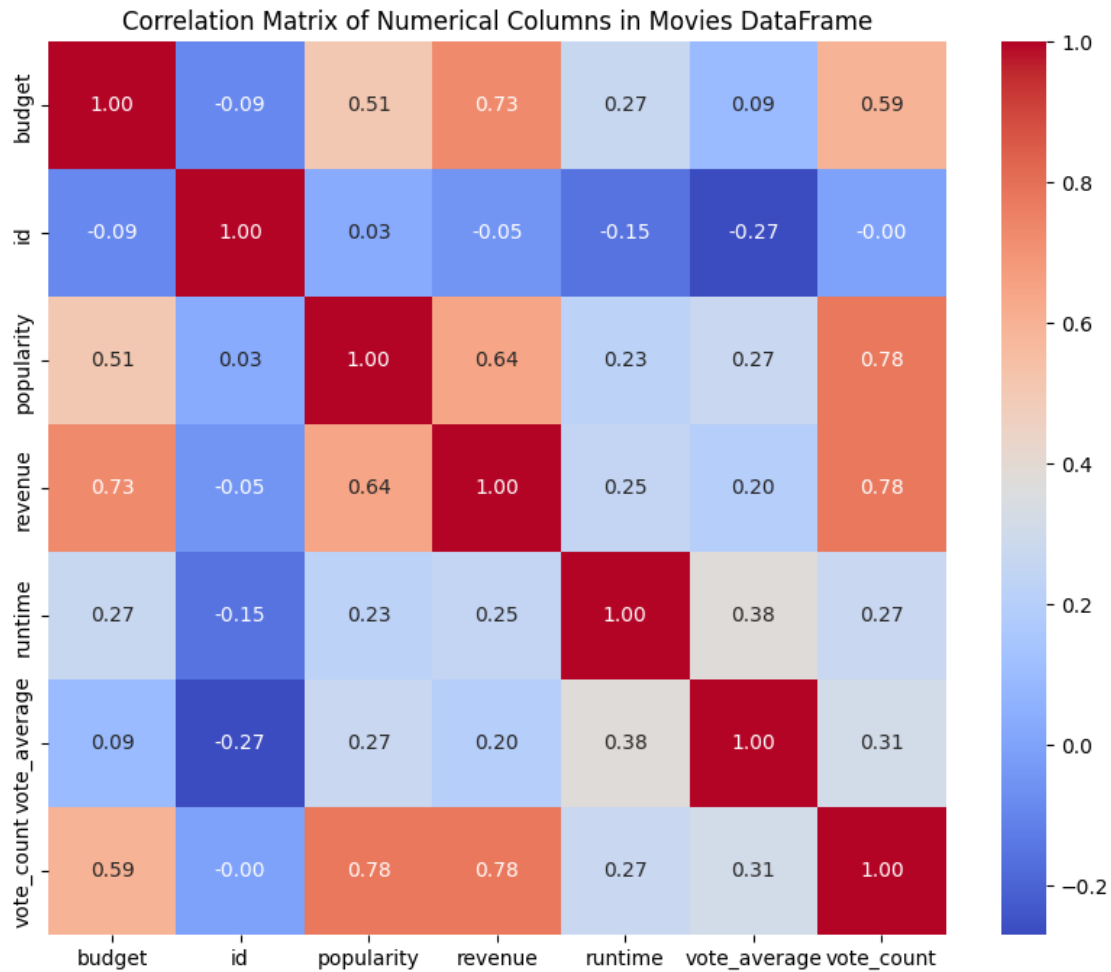
# Explore the distribution of budget, revenue, and runtime using box plots
plt.figure(figsize=(15, 5))
plt.subplot(1, 3, 1)
sns.boxplot(y=movies_df['budget'])
plt.title('Box plot of Budget')

plt.subplot(1, 3, 2)
sns.boxplot(y=movies_df['revenue'])
plt.title('Box plot of Revenue')

plt.subplot(1, 3, 3)
sns.boxplot(y=movies_df['runtime'])
plt.title('Box plot of Runtime')
plt.tight_layout()
plt.show()
```



```
[104]: # Visualize the correlation matrix of numerical columns in movies_df
plt.figure(figsize=(10, 8))
# Select only numerical columns for correlation matrix
numerical_movies_df = movies_df.select_dtypes(include=np.number)
sns.heatmap(numerical_movies_df.corr(), annot=True, cmap='coolwarm', fmt=".2f")
plt.title('Correlation Matrix of Numerical Columns in Movies DataFrame')
plt.show()
```



```
[105]: # @title Perform feature engineering with movies_df and credit_df to prepare
        ↪for generating recommendations
```

```
[106]: # Combine the dataframes
movies_df['title'] = movies_df['title'].astype(str)
credits_df['title'] = credits_df['title'].astype(str)

# Merge the dataframes on the 'title' column
merged_df = movies_df.merge(credits_df, on='title')

# Drop irrelevant columns for recommendations
#merged_df.drop(['homepage', 'status', 'production_countries',
        ↪'spoken_languages', 'tagline', 'poster_path', 'production_companies'],
        ↪axis=1, inplace=True)
merged_df.drop(['homepage', 'spoken_languages', 'tagline'], axis=1,
        ↪inplace=True)
```

```

# Handle missing values (example: fill NaNs in 'runtime' with the mean)
merged_df['runtime'].fillna(merged_df['runtime'].mean(), inplace=True)
merged_df['vote_average'].fillna(0, inplace=True)
merged_df['vote_count'].fillna(0, inplace=True)

# Extract relevant information from nested JSON strings
import json

def parse_json(json_string):
    try:
        list_of_dicts = json.loads(json_string)
        return [item['name'] for item in list_of_dicts]
    except (json.JSONDecodeError, TypeError):
        return []

merged_df['genres'] = merged_df['genres'].apply(parse_json)
merged_df['keywords'] = merged_df['keywords'].apply(parse_json)
merged_df['cast'] = merged_df['cast'].apply(parse_json)
merged_df['crew'] = merged_df['crew'].apply(parse_json)

# Keep only the director from the crew list
def get_director(crew_list):
    for item in crew_list:
        if item == 'Director':
            return item
    return None

merged_df['director'] = merged_df['crew'].apply(lambda x: [i for i in x if i in_
↳ ['Director']])
merged_df['director'] = merged_df['director'].apply(lambda x: x[0] if x else_
↳ None)
merged_df.drop('crew', axis=1, inplace=True)

# Convert lists of strings into space-separated strings for easier processing
def list_to_string(lst):
    return ' '.join([str(i).replace(" ", "") for i in lst])

for feature in ['genres', 'keywords', 'cast']:
    merged_df[feature] = merged_df[feature].apply(list_to_string)

merged_df['director'] = merged_df['director'].apply(lambda x: str(x).replace("_
↳ ", "") if x else '')

# Create a 'soup' of combined features for TF-IDF or Count Vectorizer

```

```
merged_df['soup'] = merged_df['title'] + merged_df['overview'].fillna('') + ' ' +
↳ merged_df['genres'] + ' ' + merged_df['keywords'] + ' ' +
↳ merged_df['cast'] + ' ' + merged_df['director'] + merged_df['release_date']
```

```
[107]: merged_df.head(-5)
```

```
[107]:
```

|      | budget    | genres                                  | id \   |
|------|-----------|---|--------|
| 0    | 237000000 | Action Adventure Fantasy ScienceFiction | 19995  |
| 1    | 300000000 | Adventure Fantasy Action                | 285    |
| 2    | 245000000 | Action Adventure Crime                  | 206647 |
| 3    | 250000000 | Action Crime Drama Thriller             | 49026  |
| 4    | 260000000 | Action Adventure ScienceFiction         | 49529  |
| ...  | ...       | ...                                     | ...    |
| 4799 | 0         | Drama                                   | 182291 |
| 4800 | 0         | Thriller Horror Comedy                  | 286939 |
| 4801 | 0         | Drama                                   | 124606 |
| 4802 | 7000      | ScienceFiction Drama Thriller           | 14337  |
| 4803 | 0         | Foreign Thriller                        | 67238  |

|      | keywords  | original_language \ |
|------|---|---------------------|
| 0    | cultureclash future spacewar spacecolony socie... | en                  |
| 1    | ocean drugabuse exoticisland eastindiatradingc... | en                  |
| 2    | spy basedonnovel secretagent sequel mi6 britis... | en                  |
| 3    | dccomics crimefighter terrorist secretidentity... | en                  |
| 4    | basedonnovel mars medallion spacetravel prince... | en                  |
| ...  | ...   | ...                 |
| 4799 | confession hazing gangmember latino lgbt catho... | en                  |
| 4800 |   | en                  |
| 4801 | gang audition policefake homeless actress         | en                  |
| 4802 | distrust garage identitycrisis timetravel time... | en                  |
| 4803 |   | en                  |

|      | original_title \                         |
|------|--|
| 0    | Avatar                                   |
| 1    | Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End |
| 2    | Spectre                                  |
| 3    | The Dark Knight Rises                    |
| 4    | John Carter                              |
| ...  | ...                                      |
| 4799 | On The Downlow                           |
| 4800 | Sanctuary: Quite a Conundrum             |
| 4801 | Bang                                     |
| 4802 | Primer                                   |
| 4803 | Cavite                                   |

|   | overview  | popularity \ |
|---|---|--------------|
| 0 | In the 22nd century, a paraplegic Marine is di... | 150.437577   |



|      |   |            |
|------|---|------------|
| 1    | Captain Barbossa, long believed to be dead, ha... | 139.082615 |
| 2    | A cryptic message from Bond's past sends him o... | 107.376788 |
| 3    | Following the death of District Attorney Harve... | 112.312950 |
| 4    | John Carter is a war-weary, former military ca... | 43.926995  |
| ...  | ...   | ...        |
| 4799 | Isaac and Angel are two young Latinos involved... | 0.029757   |
| 4800 | It should have been just a normal day of sex, ... | 0.166513   |
| 4801 | A young woman in L.A. is having a bad day: she... | 0.918116   |
| 4802 | Friends/fledgling entrepreneurs invent a devic... | 23.307949  |
| 4803 | Adam, a security guard, travels from Californi... | 0.022173   |

|      |  |
|------|--|
|      | production_companies \                             |
| 0    | [{"name": "Ingenious Film Partners", "id": 289...  |
| 1    | [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}, {"n... |
| 2    | [{"name": "Columbia Pictures", "id": 5}, {"nam...  |
| 3    | [{"name": "Legendary Pictures", "id": 923}, {"n... |
| 4    | [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}]        |
| ...  | ...  |
| 4799 | [{"name": "Iconoclast Films", "id": 26677}]        |
| 4800 | [{"name": "Gold Lion Films", "id": 37870}, {"n...  |
| 4801 | [{"name": "Asylum Films", "id": 10571}, {"name...  |
| 4802 | [{"name": "Thinkfilm", "id": 446}]                 |
| 4803 | []   |

|      |   |            |
|------|---|------------|
|      | production_countries ...                          | revenue \  |
| 0    | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 2787965087 |
| 1    | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 961000000  |
| 2    | [{"iso_3166_1": "GB", "name": "United Kingdom"... | 880674609  |
| 3    | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 1084939099 |
| 4    | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 284139100  |
| ...  | ...   | ...        |
| 4799 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 0          |
| 4800 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 0          |
| 4801 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 0          |
| 4802 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 424760     |
| 4803 | [] ...  | 0          |

|      |         |          |  |
|------|---------|----------|--|
|      | runtime | status   | title \                                  |
| 0    | 162.0   | Released | Avatar                                   |
| 1    | 169.0   | Released | Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End |
| 2    | 148.0   | Released | Spectre                                  |
| 3    | 165.0   | Released | The Dark Knight Rises                    |
| 4    | 132.0   | Released | John Carter                              |
| ...  | ...     | ...      | ...                                      |
| 4799 | 90.0    | Released | On The Downlow                           |
| 4800 | 82.0    | Released | Sanctuary: Quite a Conundrum             |
| 4801 | 98.0    | Released | Bang                                     |

|      |      |          |        |
|------|------|----------|--------|
| 4802 | 77.0 | Released | Primer |
| 4803 | 80.0 | Released | Cavite |

|      | vote_average | vote_count | movie_id | \ |
|------|--------------|------------|----------|---|
| 0    | 7.2          | 11800      | 19995    |   |
| 1    | 6.9          | 4500       | 285      |   |
| 2    | 6.3          | 4466       | 206647   |   |
| 3    | 7.6          | 9106       | 49026    |   |
| 4    | 6.1          | 2124       | 49529    |   |
| ...  | ...          | ...        | ...      |   |
| 4799 | 6.0          | 2          | 182291   |   |
| 4800 | 0.0          | 0          | 286939   |   |
| 4801 | 6.0          | 1          | 124606   |   |
| 4802 | 6.9          | 658        | 14337    |   |
| 4803 | 7.5          | 2          | 67238    |   |

|      | cast  | director | \ |
|------|---|----------|---|
| 0    | SamWorthington ZoeSaldana SigourneyWeaver         | Step...  |   |
| 1    | JohnnyDepp OrlandoBloom KeiraKnightley Stellan... |          |   |
| 2    | DanielCraig ChristophWaltz LéaSeydoux RalphFie... |          |   |
| 3    | ChristianBale MichaelCaine GaryOldman AnneHath... |          |   |
| 4    | TaylorKitsch LynnCollins SamanthaMorton Willem... |          |   |
| ...  | ...   | ...      |   |
| 4799 | TonySancho MichaelCortez DonatoCruz FelipeCama... |          |   |
| 4800 | SashaRamos ErinCline EmilyRogers AnthonyRutowi... |          |   |
| 4801 | DarlingNarita PeterGreene MichaelNewland ErikS... |          |   |
| 4802 | ShaneCarruth DavidSullivan CaseyGooden AnandUp... |          |   |
| 4803 |   |          |   |

|      | soup  |
|------|---|
| 0    | AvatarIn the 22nd century, a paraplegic Marine... |
| 1    | Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's EndCaptai... |
| 2    | SpectreA cryptic message from Bond's past send... |
| 3    | The Dark Knight RisesFollowing the death of Di... |
| 4    | John CarterJohn Carter is a war-weary, former ... |
| ...  | ...   |
| 4799 | On The DownlowIsaac and Angel are two young La... |
| 4800 | Sanctuary: Quite a ConundrumIt should have bee... |
| 4801 | BangA young woman in L.A. is having a bad day:... |
| 4802 | PrimerFriends/fledgling entrepreneurs invent a... |
| 4803 | CaviteAdam, a security guard, travels from Cal... |

[4804 rows x 21 columns]

```
[108]: print("\nInfo after feature engineering:")
merged_df.info()
```

Info after feature engineering:

<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>

RangeIndex: 4809 entries, 0 to 4808

Data columns (total 21 columns):

| #  | Column               | Non-Null Count | Dtype   |
|----|----------------------|----------------|---------|
| 0  | budget               | 4809 non-null  | int64   |
| 1  | genres               | 4809 non-null  | object  |
| 2  | id                   | 4809 non-null  | int64   |
| 3  | keywords             | 4809 non-null  | object  |
| 4  | original_language    | 4809 non-null  | object  |
| 5  | original_title       | 4809 non-null  | object  |
| 6  | overview             | 4806 non-null  | object  |
| 7  | popularity           | 4809 non-null  | float64 |
| 8  | production_companies | 4809 non-null  | object  |
| 9  | production_countries | 4809 non-null  | object  |
| 10 | release_date         | 4808 non-null  | object  |
| 11 | revenue              | 4809 non-null  | int64   |
| 12 | runtime              | 4809 non-null  | float64 |
| 13 | status               | 4809 non-null  | object  |
| 14 | title                | 4809 non-null  | object  |
| 15 | vote_average         | 4809 non-null  | float64 |
| 16 | vote_count           | 4809 non-null  | int64   |
| 17 | movie_id             | 4809 non-null  | int64   |
| 18 | cast                 | 4809 non-null  | object  |
| 19 | director             | 4809 non-null  | object  |
| 20 | soup                 | 4808 non-null  | object  |

dtypes: float64(3), int64(5), object(13)

memory usage: 789.1+ KB

```
[109]: !pip install nltk
```

Requirement already satisfied: nltk in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (3.9.1)

Requirement already satisfied: click in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from nltk) (8.2.1)

Requirement already satisfied: joblib in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from nltk) (1.5.1)

Requirement already satisfied: regex<=2021.8.3 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from nltk) (2024.11.6)

Requirement already satisfied: tqdm in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from nltk) (4.67.1)

```
[110]: # @title perform sentiment analysis
```

```
import pandas as pd
```

```

import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import nltk
nltk.download('vader_lexicon')

from nltk.sentiment import SentimentIntensityAnalyzer

# Initialize the VADER sentiment analyzer
analyzer = SentimentIntensityAnalyzer()

# Function to get sentiment score
def get_sentiment_score(text):
    if pd.isna(text):
        return 0 # Return 0 for missing overviews
    return analyzer.polarity_scores(str(text))['compound'] # Use compound score
    ↪ as a single metric

# Apply the function to the 'overview' column and create a new column for
    ↪ sentiment score
merged_df['overview_sentiment_score'] = merged_df['overview'].
    ↪ apply(get_sentiment_score)

print("\nDataFrame with Sentiment Scores:")
print(merged_df[['title', 'overview', 'overview_sentiment_score']].head())

# Optional: Analyze the distribution of sentiment scores
plt.figure(figsize=(8, 6))
sns.histplot(merged_df['overview_sentiment_score'], bins=20, kde=True)
plt.title('Distribution of Overview Sentiment Scores')
plt.xlabel('Sentiment Score')
plt.ylabel('Frequency')
plt.show()

```

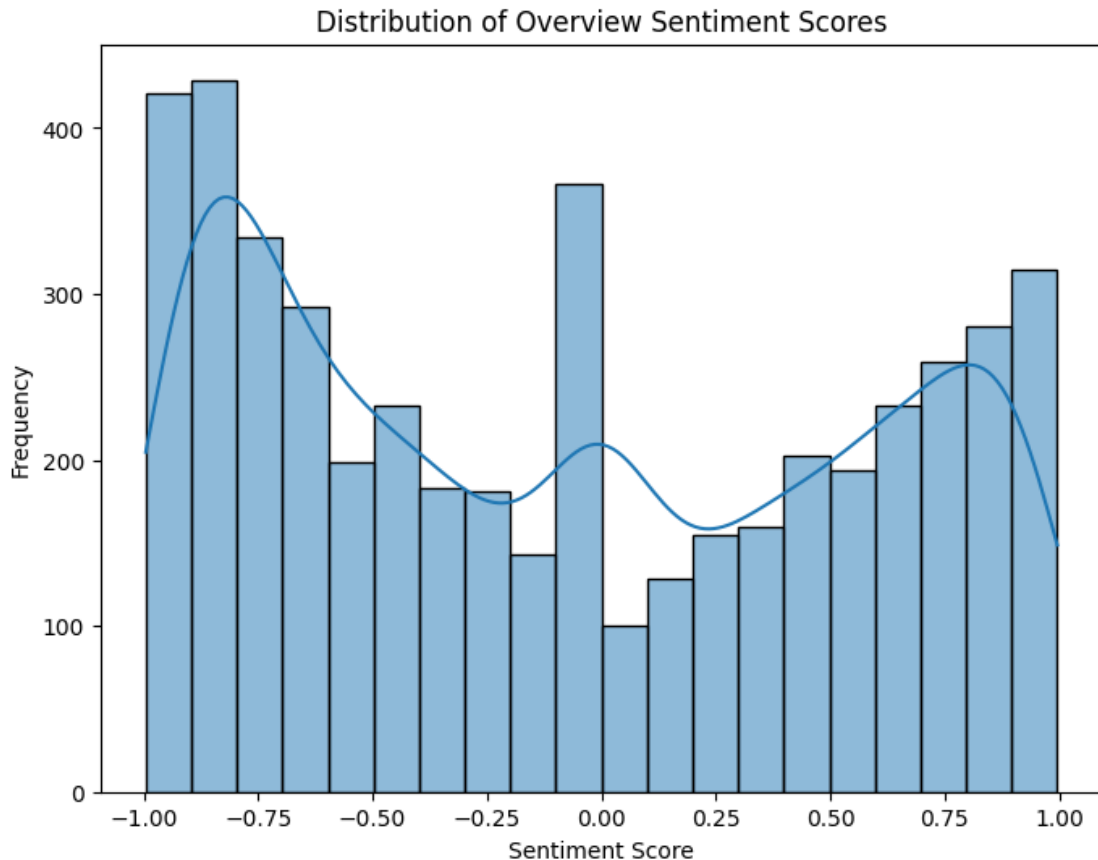
[nltk\_data] Downloading package vader\_lexicon to /root/nltk\_data...

[nltk\_data] Package vader\_lexicon is already up-to-date!

DataFrame with Sentiment Scores:

|   | title \                                  | overview  | overview_sentiment_score |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| 0 | Avatar                                   | In the 22nd century, a paraplegic Marine is di... | -0.3612                  |
| 1 | Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End | Captain Barbossa, long believed to be dead, ha... | -0.3919                  |
| 2 | Spectre                                  | A cryptic message from Bond's past sends him o... | -0.8271                  |
| 3 | The Dark Knight Rises                    |   |                          |
| 4 | John Carter                              |   |                          |

|   |   |         |
|---|---|---------|
| 3 | Following the death of District Attorney Harve... | -0.9136 |
| 4 | John Carter is a war-weary, former military ca... | -0.7096 |



```
[111]: # @title The average sentiment score by genre.

import pandas as pd
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
# Average sentiment score by genre
# We need to first "explode" the genres list so that each movie's sentiment_
    ↳ score is associated with each of its genres
genre_sentiment = merged_df[['genres', 'overview_sentiment_score']].copy()
genre_sentiment['genres'] = genre_sentiment['genres'].str.split()
genre_sentiment = genre_sentiment.explode('genres')

# Now calculate the average sentiment score for each genre
avg_sentiment_by_genre = genre_sentiment.
    ↳ groupby('genres')['overview_sentiment_score'].mean().
    ↳ sort_values(ascending=False)

print("\nAverage Sentiment Score by Genre:")
```

```

print(avg_sentiment_by_genre.head())

# Visualize average sentiment by genre (top N)
plt.figure(figsize=(12, 6))
avg_sentiment_by_genre.head(10).plot(kind='bar')
plt.title('Average Overview Sentiment Score by Genre (Top 10)')
plt.xlabel('Genre')
plt.ylabel('Average Sentiment Score')
plt.xticks(rotation=45, ha='right')
plt.tight_layout()
plt.show()

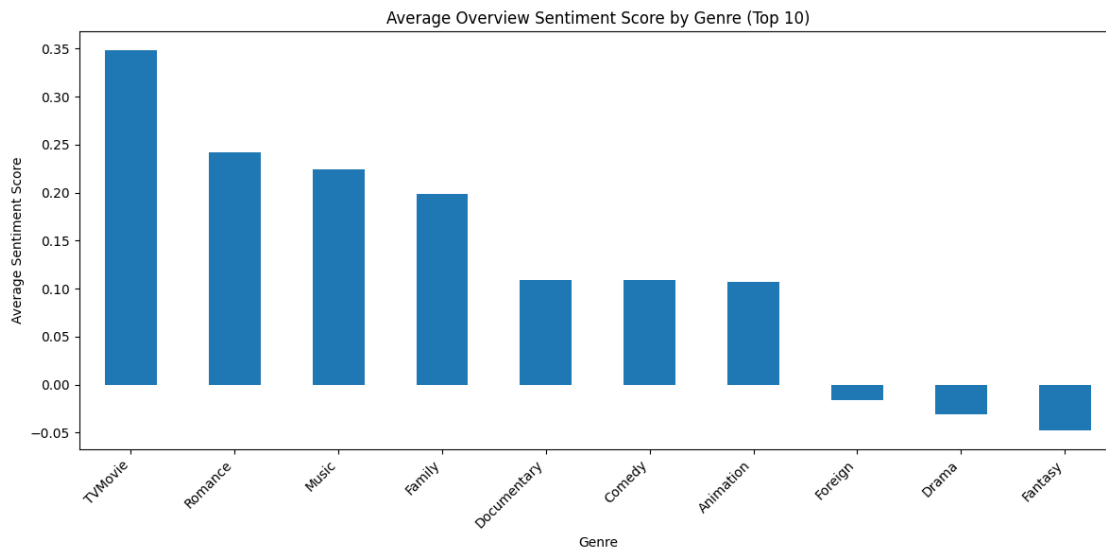
```

Average Sentiment Score by Genre:

```

genres
TVMovie      0.347888
Romance      0.242026
Music        0.224270
Family       0.198561
Documentary  0.109424
Name: overview_sentiment_score, dtype: float64

```



```

[112]: # @title Average sentiment score by year
merged_df['release_date'] = pd.to_datetime(merged_df['release_date'],
      ↪errors='coerce')

# Extract the year
merged_df['release_year'] = merged_df['release_date'].dt.year

```

```

# Drop rows with missing or invalid release years
sentiment_by_year_df = merged_df.dropna(subset=['release_year',
↳ 'overview_sentiment_score'])

# Group by year and calculate the mean sentiment score
avg_sentiment_by_year = sentiment_by_year_df.
↳ groupby('release_year')['overview_sentiment_score'].mean().sort_index()

print("\nAverage Sentiment Score by Year:")
print(avg_sentiment_by_year.head())

# Visualize average sentiment by year
plt.figure(figsize=(15, 6))
avg_sentiment_by_year.plot(kind='line')
plt.title('Average Overview Sentiment Score by Release Year')
plt.xlabel('Release Year')
plt.ylabel('Average Sentiment Score')
plt.grid(True)
plt.tight_layout()
plt.show()

```

Average Sentiment Score by Year:

release\_year

1916.0    -0.7506

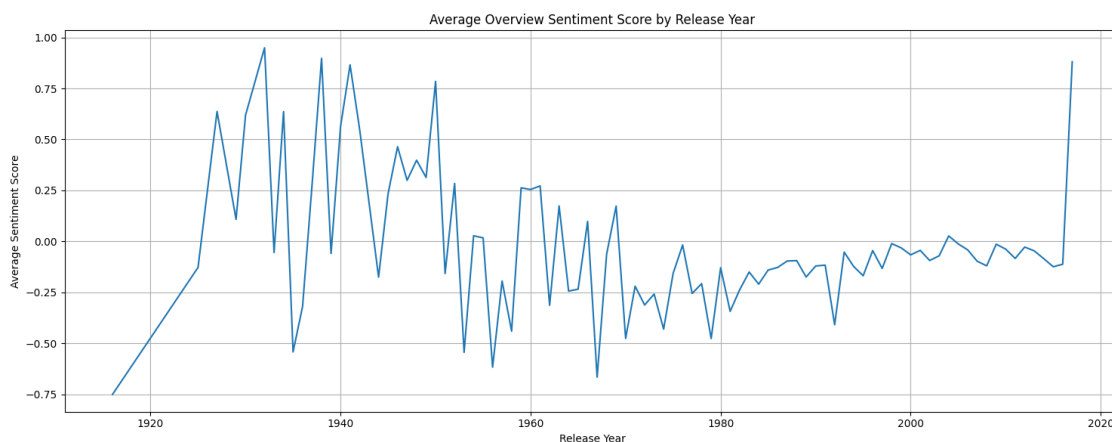
1925.0    -0.1280

1927.0    0.6369

1929.0    0.1079

1930.0    0.6191

Name: overview\_sentiment\_score, dtype: float64



```
[113]: # @title Perform recommendations on sentiment score

import pandas as pd

# Function to get movie recommendations based on sentiment score
def recommend_by_sentiment(title, df, num_recommendations=5):
    # Find the index of the movie with the given title
    indices = pd.Series(df.index, index=df['title']).drop_duplicates()
    if title not in indices:
        print(f"Movie '{title}' not found in the dataset.")
        return pd.DataFrame() # Return an empty DataFrame if movie not found

    idx = indices[title]

    # Get the sentiment score of the input movie
    input_sentiment_score = df.loc[idx, 'overview_sentiment_score']

    # Calculate the absolute difference in sentiment scores between the input
    ↪movie and all other movies
    df['sentiment_difference'] = abs(df['overview_sentiment_score'] -
    ↪input_sentiment_score)

    # Sort movies based on the absolute difference in sentiment scores (closest
    ↪to the input movie's score)
    # Exclude the input movie itself
    recommended_movies = df.sort_values(by='sentiment_difference').
    ↪head(num_recommendations + 1)

    # Filter out the input movie
    recommended_movies = recommended_movies[recommended_movies['title'] !=
    ↪title]

    # Return the top recommendations
    return recommended_movies[['title', 'overview_sentiment_score',
    ↪'sentiment_difference']]
```

```
[114]: # @title Get recommendations for a movie based on its sentiment score
movie_title = 'Avatar' # movie title to generate recommendations
recommendations = recommend_by_sentiment(movie_title, merged_df)

print(f"\nRecommendations based on sentiment similarity for '{movie_title}':")
recommendations
```

Recommendations based on sentiment similarity for 'Avatar':



```
[114]:
```

|      | title                              | overview_sentiment_score | \ |
|------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 2940 | Out Cold                           | -0.3612                  |   |
| 134  | Mission: Impossible - Rogue Nation | -0.3612                  |   |
| 4563 | Fight to the Finish                | -0.3612                  |   |
| 766  | Garfield: A Tail of Two Kitties    | -0.3612                  |   |
| 748  | Year One                           | -0.3612                  |   |

|      | sentiment_difference |
|------|----------------------|
| 2940 | 0.0                  |
| 134  | 0.0                  |
| 4563 | 0.0                  |
| 766  | 0.0                  |
| 748  | 0.0                  |

```
[115]: movie_title = 'Liar Liar' # movie title to generate recommendations
recommendations = recommend_by_sentiment(movie_title, merged_df)

print(f"\nRecommendations based on sentiment similarity for '{movie_title}':")
recommendations
```

Recommendations based on sentiment similarity for 'Liar Liar':

```
[115]:
```

|      | title                              | overview_sentiment_score | \ |
|------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 0    | Avatar                             | -0.3612                  |   |
| 2940 | Out Cold                           | -0.3612                  |   |
| 134  | Mission: Impossible - Rogue Nation | -0.3612                  |   |
| 4563 | Fight to the Finish                | -0.3612                  |   |
| 766  | Garfield: A Tail of Two Kitties    | -0.3612                  |   |
| 748  | Year One                           | -0.3612                  |   |

|      | sentiment_difference |
|------|----------------------|
| 0    | 0.0                  |
| 2940 | 0.0                  |
| 134  | 0.0                  |
| 4563 | 0.0                  |
| 766  | 0.0                  |
| 748  | 0.0                  |

```
[116]: # @title Generate recommendation with plot overview keywords based on the
↪ sentiment score

import pandas as pd
from sklearn.feature_extraction.text import TfidfVectorizer
from sklearn.metrics.pairwise import linear_kernel

# Initialize the TfidfVectorizer
```

```

# Use the 'soup' column which contains combined text features (overview,
↳genres, keywords, cast, director)
tfidf = TfidfVectorizer(
    stop_words="english",
    ngram_range=(1, 2),
    max_features=86621,
)

# Construct the TF-IDF matrix
tfidf_matrix = tfidf.fit_transform(merged_df['soup'].fillna(''))

print("\nShape of TF-IDF matrix:", tfidf_matrix.shape)

# Calculate the cosine similarity matrix
# This measures the similarity between movie 'soups'
cosine_sim = linear_kernel(tfidf_matrix, tfidf_matrix)

print("Shape of Cosine Similarity matrix:", cosine_sim.shape)

# Create a reverse mapping of movie titles to their indices
indices = pd.Series(merged_df.index, index=merged_df['title']).drop_duplicates()

# Function to get recommendations based on cosine similarity of the 'soup'
def get_content_based_recommendations(title, df, cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
↳num_recommendations=10):
    # Get the index of the movie that matches the title
    if title not in indices:
        print(f"Movie '{title}' not found in the dataset for content-based
↳recommendations.")
        return pd.DataFrame()

    idx = indices[title]

    # Get the pairwise similarity scores for all movies with that movie
    sim_scores = list(enumerate(cosine_sim[idx]))

    # Sort the movies based on the similarity scores
    sim_scores = sorted(sim_scores, key=lambda x: x[1], reverse=True)

    # Get the scores of the num_recommendations most similar movies
    # Skip the first element as it is the movie itself
    sim_scores = sim_scores[1:num_recommendations+1]

    # Get the movie indices
    movie_indices = [i[0] for i in sim_scores]

    # Return the top num_recommendations most similar movies

```

```

    return df[['title', 'genres', 'keywords', 'overview_sentiment_score']].
    ↪iloc[movie_indices]

# Function to generate combined recommendations considering both sentiment and
    ↪content
def get_combined_recommendations(title, df, cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
    ↪num_recommendations=5, sentiment_weight=0.5, content_weight=0.5):
    if title not in indices:
        print(f"Movie '{title}' not found in the dataset.")
        return pd.DataFrame()

    idx = indices[title]
    input_sentiment_score = df.loc[idx, 'overview_sentiment_score']

    # Get sentiment similarity scores (closer to 0 difference is better)
    # We need to invert this difference to get a similarity score (higher is
    ↪better)
    # A simple inversion could be 1 - abs_difference, but scaling might be
    ↪needed
    # For now, let's use the inverse of the rank based on absolute difference
    df_temp = df.copy()
    df_temp['sentiment_difference'] = abs(df_temp['overview_sentiment_score'] -
    ↪input_sentiment_score)
    df_temp['sentiment_rank'] = df_temp['sentiment_difference'].
    ↪rank(method='min', ascending=True)
    # Normalize sentiment rank (higher rank = less similar, so invert)
    df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] = 1 / df_temp['sentiment_rank']
    df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] = df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] /
    ↪df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'].max() # Normalize to 0-1

    # Get content similarity scores
    sim_scores = list(enumerate(cosine_sim[idx]))
    # Convert similarity scores to a Series
    content_sim_series = pd.Series([score for index, score in sim_scores])
    df_temp['content_sim'] = content_sim_series
    # Normalize content similarity
    df_temp['normalized_content_sim'] = df_temp['content_sim'] /
    ↪df_temp['content_sim'].max()

    # Combine scores using weights
    df_temp['combined_score'] = (df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] *
    ↪sentiment_weight) + (df_temp['normalized_content_sim'] * content_weight)

    # Sort movies based on the combined score

```

```

# Exclude the input movie itself
recommended_movies = df_temp.sort_values(by='combined_score',
↪ascending=False).head(num_recommendations + 1)

# Filter out the input movie
recommended_movies = recommended_movies[recommended_movies['title'] !=
↪title]

# Return the top recommendations with relevant information
return recommended_movies[['title', 'genres', 'keywords',
↪'overview_sentiment_score', 'combined_score']].reset_index(drop=True)

# @title Get combined recommendations based on content similarity and sentiment
↪score
movie_title_for_combined = 'Avatar' #@param {type:"string"}
sentiment_weight = 0.5 #@param {type:"slider", min:0.0, max:1.0, step:0.1}
content_weight = 0.7 #@param {type:"slider", min:0.0, max:1.0, step:0.1}
num_recommendations_combined = 5 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20, step:1}

combined_recommendations = get_combined_recommendations(
    movie_title_for_combined,
    merged_df,
    cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_combined,
    sentiment_weight=sentiment_weight,
    content_weight=content_weight
)

print(f"\nCombined recommendations (Sentiment weight: {sentiment_weight},
↪Content weight: {content_weight}) for '{movie_title_for_combined}':")
combined_recommendations

```

Shape of TF-IDF matrix: (4809, 86621)

Shape of Cosine Similarity matrix: (4809, 4809)

Combined recommendations (Sentiment weight: 0.5, Content weight: 0.7) for 'Avatar':

```

[116]:
      title
0      Lost in Translation      Drama
1  Mission: Impossible - Rogue Nation  Action Adventure Thriller
2      Automata      Thriller ScienceFiction
3      Parental Guidance      Comedy
4      Adam      Drama Romance

```

```

                                keywords \
0  upperclass hotelroom agedifference commercial ...
1  londonengland spy austria villain sequel missi...
2  artificialintelligence rain future dystopia ro...
3
4  children'sbook asperger'ssyndrome electricalen...

    overview_sentiment_score  combined_score
0                -0.3612         0.513274
1                -0.3612         0.511415
2                -0.3612         0.509193
3                -0.3612         0.505805
4                -0.3612         0.503830

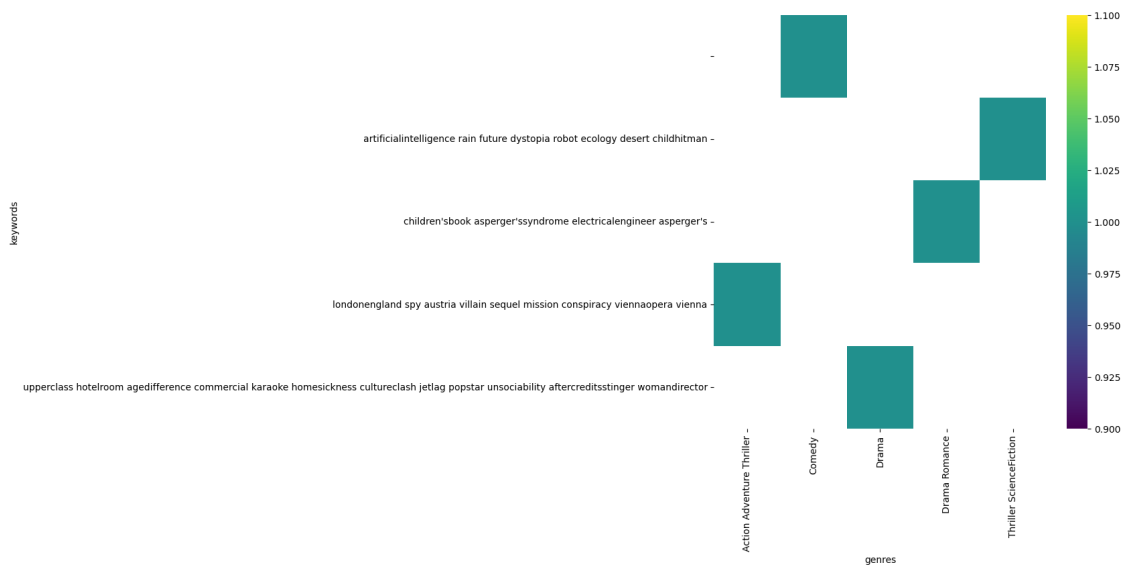
```

[117]: # @title genres vs keywords

```

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
import seaborn as sns
import pandas as pd
plt.subplots(figsize=(8, 8))
df_2dhist = pd.DataFrame({
    x_label: grp['keywords'].value_counts()
    for x_label, grp in combined_recommendations.groupby('genres')
})
sns.heatmap(df_2dhist, cmap='viridis')
plt.xlabel('genres')
_ = plt.ylabel('keywords')

```

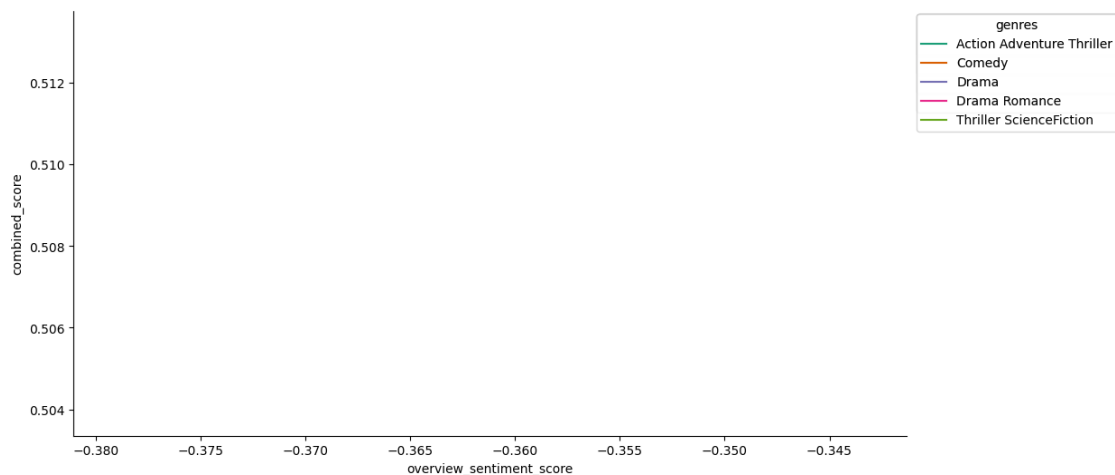


```
[118]: # @title Plot overview_sentiment_score vs combined_score

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
import seaborn as sns
def _plot_series(series, series_name, series_index=0):
    palette = list(sns.palettes.mpl_palette('Dark2'))
    xs = series['overview_sentiment_score']
    ys = series['combined_score']

    plt.plot(xs, ys, label=series_name, color=palette[series_index % len(palette)])

fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(10, 5.2), layout='constrained')
df_sorted = combined_recommendations.sort_values('overview_sentiment_score',
    ascending=True)
for i, (series_name, series) in enumerate(df_sorted.groupby('genres')):
    _plot_series(series, series_name, i)
    fig.legend(title='genres', bbox_to_anchor=(1, 1), loc='upper left')
sns.despine(fig=fig, ax=ax)
plt.xlabel('overview_sentiment_score')
_ = plt.ylabel('combined_score')
```



## 1.1 Generate recommendation on movies with reasons for recommending

```
[119]: # Generate recommendations with reasons by movie name based on the sentiment
    score and print it as table

def generate_recommendations_with_reasons(title, df, cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=5, sentiment_weight=0.5, content_weight=0.5):
    """
```

```

Generates movie recommendations based on combined sentiment and content
↳ similarity,
    providing reasons for each recommendation.

Args:
    title (str): The title of the input movie.
    df (pd.DataFrame): The DataFrame containing movie information
↳ (merged_df).
    cosine_sim (np.array): The cosine similarity matrix based on the 'soup'.
    num_recommendations (int, optional): The number of recommendations to
↳ generate. Defaults to 5.
    sentiment_weight (float, optional): Weight for sentiment similarity.
↳ Defaults to 0.5.
    content_weight (float, optional): Weight for content similarity.
↳ Defaults to 0.5.

Returns:
    pd.DataFrame: A DataFrame containing the recommended movies and reasons.
    """
    if title not in indices:
        print(f"Movie '{title}' not found in the dataset.")
        return pd.DataFrame()

    idx = indices[title]
    input_sentiment_score = df.loc[idx, 'overview_sentiment_score']
    input_genres = df.loc[idx, 'genres']
    input_keywords = df.loc[idx, 'keywords']

    # Get sentiment similarity scores
    df_temp = df.copy()
    df_temp['sentiment_difference'] = abs(df_temp['overview_sentiment_score'] -
↳ input_sentiment_score)
    df_temp['sentiment_rank'] = df_temp['sentiment_difference'].
↳ rank(method='min', ascending=True)
    df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] = 1 / df_temp['sentiment_rank']
    df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] = df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] /
↳ df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'].max()

    # Get content similarity scores
    sim_scores = list(enumerate(cosine_sim[idx]))
    content_sim_series = pd.Series([score for index, score in sim_scores])
    df_temp['content_sim'] = content_sim_series
    df_temp['normalized_content_sim'] = df_temp['content_sim'] /
↳ df_temp['content_sim'].max()

```

```

# Combine scores using weights
df_temp['combined_score'] = (df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] *
↪ sentiment_weight) + (df_temp['normalized_content_sim'] * content_weight)

# Sort movies based on the combined score
recommended_movies = df_temp.sort_values(by='combined_score',
↪ ascending=False).head(num_recommendations + 1)

# Filter out the input movie
recommended_movies = recommended_movies[recommended_movies['title'] !=
↪ title].reset_index(drop=True)

# Generate reasons for recommendation
recommendations_with_reasons = []
for i, row in recommended_movies.iterrows():
    reason = f"Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score
↪ ({row['overview_sentiment_score']:.2f} vs {input_sentiment_score:.2f})"

    # Add reasons based on content similarity (genres, keywords)
    rec_genres = row['genres']
    rec_keywords = row['keywords']

    shared_genres = set(input_genres.split()) & set(rec_genres.split())
    shared_keywords = set(input_keywords.split()) & set(rec_keywords.
↪ split())

    if shared_genres:
        reason += f" and shares genres like {'', '.join(list(shared_genres)[:
↪ 3]))}" # Show up to 3 shared genres
    if shared_keywords:
        reason += f" and keywords such as {'', '.
↪ join(list(shared_keywords)[:3]))}" # Show up to 3 shared keywords

    recommendations_with_reasons.append({
        'Recommended Movie': row['title'],
        'Reason': reason,
        'Sentiment Score': row['overview_sentiment_score'],
        'Combined Score': row['combined_score']
    })

return pd.DataFrame(recommendations_with_reasons)

# @title Generate recommendations with reasons for a specific movie title

```



```

movie_title_for_reasons = 'Avatar' #@param {type:"string"}
sentiment_weight_reasons = 0.5 #@param {type:"slider", min:0.0, max:1.0, step:
↪0.1}
content_weight_reasons = 0.5 #@param {type:"slider", min:0.0, max:1.0, step:0.
↪1}
num_recommendations_reasons = 5 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20, step:1}

recommendations_table = generate_recommendations_with_reasons(
    movie_title_for_reasons,
    merged_df,
    cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_reasons,
    sentiment_weight=sentiment_weight_reasons,
    content_weight=content_weight_reasons
)

print(f"\nRecommendations and Reasons for '{movie_title_for_reasons}':")
from IPython.display import display
display(recommendations_table)

```

Recommendations and Reasons for 'Avatar':

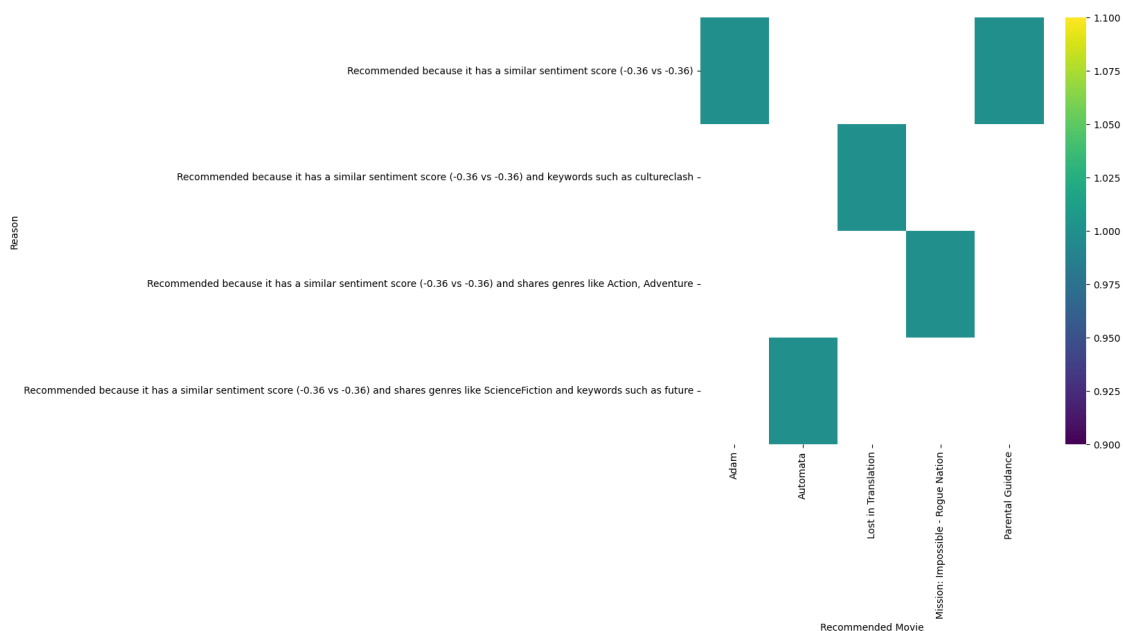
|   | Recommended Movie \                | Reason  | Sentiment Score \ |
|---|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 0 | Lost in Translation                | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | -0.3612           |
| 1 | Mission: Impossible - Rogue Nation | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | -0.3612           |
| 2 | Automata                           | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | -0.3612           |
| 3 | Parental Guidance                  | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | -0.3612           |
| 4 | Adam                               | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | -0.3612           |

|   | Combined Score |
|---|----------------|
| 0 | 0.509481       |
| 1 | 0.508154       |
| 2 | 0.506566       |
| 3 | 0.504146       |
| 4 | 0.502736       |

```
[120]: # @title Recommended Movie vs Reason

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
import seaborn as sns
import pandas as pd
plt.subplots(figsize=(8, 8))
df_2dhist = pd.DataFrame({
    x_label: grp['Reason'].value_counts()
    for x_label, grp in recommendations_table.groupby('Recommended Movie')
})
sns.heatmap(df_2dhist, cmap='viridis')
plt.xlabel('Recommended Movie')
_ = plt.ylabel('Reason')
```



```
[121]: # generate movie recommendation with keywords for movie title or plot overview
        ↪ and also print the confidence score as well

def generate_recommendations_by_keyword(keyword, df, cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
        ↪ num_recommendations=10):
    # Use the TF-IDF vectorizer to transform the keyword into a vector
    # We need to fit the vectorizer first if it hasn't been fitted on the
    ↪ entire corpus

    # Transform the input keyword/query
    keyword_vec = tfidf.transform([keyword])
```

```

    # Calculate cosine similarity between the keyword vector and all movie soup
    ↪vectors
    keyword_sim_scores = linear_kernel(keyword_vec, tfidf_matrix).flatten()

    # Get the pairwise similarity scores as a list of (index, score) tuples
    sim_scores = list(enumerate(keyword_sim_scores))

    # Sort the movies based on the similarity scores
    sim_scores = sorted(sim_scores, key=lambda x: x[1], reverse=True)

    # Get the scores of the num_recommendations most similar movies
    # We take from the beginning since the input is not a movie itself
    sim_scores = sim_scores[:num_recommendations]

    # Get the movie indices and their confidence scores (similarity score)
    movie_indices = [(i[0], i[1]) for i in sim_scores]

    # Create a list of recommended movies and their confidence scores
    recommendations_list = []
    for idx, confidence in movie_indices:
        recommendations_list.append({
            'title': df['title'].iloc[idx],
            'overview': df['overview'].iloc[idx],
            'genres': df['genres'].iloc[idx],
            'keywords': df['keywords'].iloc[idx],
            'confidence_score': confidence # Confidence score is the cosine
    ↪similarity
        })

    return pd.DataFrame(recommendations_list)

# @title Generate recommendations by keyword and print confidence score
search_keyword = 'chocolate' #@param {type:"string"}
num_recommendations_keyword = 10 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20, step:1}

keyword_recommendations = generate_recommendations_by_keyword(
    search_keyword,
    merged_df,
    cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_keyword
)

print(f"\nRecommendations based on the keyword '{search_keyword}':")
keyword_recommendations

```

Recommendations based on the keyword 'chocolate':

[121]:

```

                                title \
0                               Chocolat
1      Charlie and the Chocolate Factory
2      Willy Wonka & the Chocolate Factory
3      Chocolate: Deep Dark Secrets
4      Blood and Chocolate
5      Epic Movie
6      Avatar
7  Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End
8      Spectre
9      The Dark Knight Rises
```

```

                                overview \
0  A fable of emotional liberation and chocolate...
1  A young boy wins a tour through the most magni...
2  Eccentric candy man Willy Wonka prompts a worl...
3  Christmas Eve, London. While the snow-clad cit...
4  A young teenage werewolf is torn between honor...
5  When Edward, Peter, Lucy and Susan each follow...
6  In the 22nd century, a paraplegic Marine is di...
7  Captain Barbossa, long believed to be dead, ha...
8  A cryptic message from Bond's past sends him o...
9  Following the death of District Attorney Harve...
```

```

                                genres \
0      Comedy Drama Romance
1      Adventure Comedy Family Fantasy
2      Family Fantasy
3      Thriller
4      Drama Fantasy Horror Romance
5      Action Adventure Comedy
6  Action Adventure Fantasy ScienceFiction
7      Adventure Fantasy Action
8      Action Adventure Crime
9      Action Crime Drama Thriller
```

```

                                keywords  confidence_score
0  chocolate mayor praline single motherdaughterr...    0.371180
1  londonengland fathersonrelationship chocolate ...    0.342040
2  chocolate factoryworker basedonnovel candy tva...    0.308086
3      0.245410
4  chocolate werewolf womandirector interspeciesr...    0.154795
5      0.115103
6  cultureclash future spacewar spacecolony socie...    0.000000
7  ocean drugabuse exoticisland eastindiatradingc...    0.000000
8  spy basedonnovel secretagent sequel mi6 britis...    0.000000
9  dccomics crimefighter terrorist secretidentity...    0.000000
```

```
[122]: # Movie recommendations for any of the below condition matches and display the
        ↪reason with confidence score
        # 1. movie title or partial movie name
        # 2. movie keyword
        # 3. plot overview
        # 4. actor name or partial actor name
        # 5. release year
        # 6. country
        # 7. language

import pandas as pd
import numpy as np
def generate_recommendations(query, df, cosine_sim, num_recommendations=5,
    ↪sentiment_weight=0.5, content_weight=0.5):
    """
    Generates movie recommendations based on various criteria (title, keyword,
    ↪plot, actor, year, country, language).

    Args:
        query (str or int): The input query (movie title, keyword, year, etc.).
        df (pd.DataFrame): The DataFrame containing movie information
        ↪(merged_df).
        cosine_sim (np.array): The cosine similarity matrix based on the 'soup'.
        num_recommendations (int, optional): The number of recommendations to
        ↪generate. Defaults to 5.
        sentiment_weight (float, optional): Weight for sentiment similarity
        ↪(used for title/overview match). Defaults to 0.5.
        content_weight (float, optional): Weight for content similarity (used
        ↪for title/overview match). Defaults to 0.5.

    Returns:
        pd.DataFrame: A DataFrame containing the recommended movies, reason,
        ↪and confidence score.
        Returns an empty DataFrame if no matches are found.
    """
    results = []

    # --- 1. Match by Movie Title (Partial or Full) ---
    # Find movies where the title contains the query (case-insensitive)
    title_matches = df[df['title'].str.contains(str(query), case=False,
    ↪na=False)]
    if not title_matches.empty:
        # If an exact match is found, use content-based/sentiment
        ↪recommendations
        exact_match = title_matches[title_matches['title'].str.lower() ==
        ↪str(query).lower()]

```

```

if not exact_match.empty:
    movie_title = exact_match['title'].iloc[0]
    idx = indices[movie_title]
    input_sentiment_score = df.loc[idx, 'overview_sentiment_score']
    input_genres = df.loc[idx, 'genres']
    input_keywords = df.loc[idx, 'keywords']

    # Calculate combined scores as done in get_combined_recommendations
    df_temp = df.copy()
    df_temp['sentiment_difference'] =
↪abs(df_temp['overview_sentiment_score'] - input_sentiment_score)
    df_temp['sentiment_rank'] = df_temp['sentiment_difference'].
↪rank(method='min', ascending=True)
    df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] = 1 / df_temp['sentiment_rank']
    df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] =
↪df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] / df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'].
↪max()

    sim_scores_list = list(enumerate(cosine_sim[idx]))
    content_sim_series = pd.Series([score for index, score in
↪sim_scores_list])
    df_temp['content_sim'] = content_sim_series
    df_temp['normalized_content_sim'] =
↪df_temp['normalized_content_sim'] / df_temp['normalized_content_sim'].max()

    df_temp['combined_score'] = (df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] *
↪sentiment_weight) + (df_temp['normalized_content_sim'] * content_weight)

    recommended_movies = df_temp.sort_values(by='combined_score',
↪ascending=False).head(num_recommendations + 1)
    recommended_movies = recommended_movies[recommended_movies['title']
↪!= movie_title].reset_index(drop=True)

    for i, row in recommended_movies.iterrows():
        reason = f"Recommended because it is similar to
↪'{movie_title}' based on its content (genres, keywords, cast, director)"
        # Add sentiment similarity to the reason if sentiment weight
↪is significant
        if sentiment_weight > 0.1:
            reason += f" and similar overview sentiment
↪({row['overview_sentiment_score']:.2f} vs {input_sentiment_score:.2f})"

        results.append({
            'Recommended Movie': row['title'],
            'Reason': reason,

```

```

        'Confidence Score': row['combined_score'] # Use combined
↪score as confidence
    })
    return pd.DataFrame(results) # Return recommendations for exact
↪title match

    # If only partial matches are found, list them as potential
↪recommendations
    for i, row in title_matches.iterrows():
        results.append({
            'Recommended Movie': row['title'],
            'Reason': f"Title contains '{query}'",
            'Confidence Score': 1.0 # Assign high confidence for direct
↪title match
        })

    # If we find title matches, maybe stop here or prioritize these?
    # Let's add them and continue checking other conditions
    # To avoid overwhelming, let's limit title match results if many are
↪found
    results = results[:num_recommendations * 2] # Show a bit more than the
↪requested recs

    # --- 2. Match by Keyword or Plot Overview (using TF-IDF and Cosine
↪Similarity) ---
    # This covers both keyword and plot overview conditions
    # We'll use the existing generate_recommendations_by_keyword function,
↪which works on the 'soup'
    # The confidence score from this function is the cosine similarity.

    # Only perform keyword/plot search if no strong title match recommendations
↪were generated
    if not results:
        keyword_recommendations_df = generate_recommendations_by_keyword(
            str(query),
            df,
            cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
            num_recommendations=num_recommendations
        )
        for i, row in keyword_recommendations_df.iterrows():
            # Determine the reason based on which part of the soup contributed
↪most (complex to do precisely)
            # For simplicity, state it's based on overall content similarity
            reason = f"Recommended based on content similarity (keywords,
↪plot, genres, cast, director)"

```

```

        results.append({
            'Recommended Movie': row['title'],
            'Reason': reason,
            'Confidence Score': row['confidence_score'] # Cosine similarity
        })

# --- 4. Match by Actor Name (Partial or Full) ---
# Check if the actor name (partial or full) is in the 'cast' string
actor_matches = df[df['cast'].str.contains(str(query), case=False,
↪na=False)]
    if not actor_matches.empty:
        for i, row in actor_matches.iterrows():
            # Check if this movie is already in results to avoid duplicates, or
↪prioritize
            if row['title'] not in [r['Recommended Movie'] for r in results]:
                results.append({
                    'Recommended Movie': row['title'],
                    'Reason': f"Features actor '{query}'",
                    'Confidence Score': 0.9 # Assign high confidence for actor
↪match
                })

# --- 5. Match by Release Year ---
try:
    query_year = int(query)
    year_matches = df[df['release_year'] == query_year]
    if not year_matches.empty:
        for i, row in year_matches.iterrows():
            if row['title'] not in [r['Recommended Movie'] for r in
↪results]:
                results.append({
                    'Recommended Movie': row['title'],
                    'Reason': f"Released in the year {query_year}",
                    'Confidence Score': 0.8 # Assign good confidence for
↪year match
                })
except ValueError:
    pass # Query is not a valid year, ignore this condition

pass # Currently cannot match by language

# Sort results by Confidence Score in descending order
results_df = pd.DataFrame(results)
if not results_df.empty:

```



```

        results_df = results_df.sort_values(by='Confidence Score',
↪ascending=False).drop_duplicates(subset=['Recommended Movie']).
↪head(num_recommendations).reset_index(drop=True)
    else:
        print(f"No recommendations found for query '{query}'.")

    return results_df

# @title Generate Recommendations based on various criteria

search_query = 'sci-fi' #@param {type:"string"}
num_recommendations_general = 10 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20, step:1}

general_recommendations = generate_recommendations(
    search_query,
    merged_df,
    cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_general
)

print(f"\nRecommendations for query '{search_query}':")
display(general_recommendations)

```

Recommendations for query 'sci-fi':

|   | Recommended Movie \          |
|---|------------------------------|
| 0 | Galaxy Quest                 |
| 1 | Circle                       |
| 2 | A Dog's Breakfast            |
| 3 | Logan's Run                  |
| 4 | The Lost Skeleton of Cadavra |
| 5 | U.F.O.                       |
| 6 | The Ghastly Love of Johnny X |
| 7 | I Am Number Four             |
| 8 | The 6th Day                  |
| 9 | Penitentiary                 |

|   | Reason  | Confidence Score |
|---|---|------------------|
| 0 | Recommended based on content similarity (keywo... | 0.403176         |
| 1 | Recommended based on content similarity (keywo... | 0.274392         |
| 2 | Recommended based on content similarity (keywo... | 0.219867         |
| 3 | Recommended based on content similarity (keywo... | 0.209450         |
| 4 | Recommended based on content similarity (keywo... | 0.185477         |
| 5 | Recommended based on content similarity (keywo... | 0.175853         |
| 6 | Recommended based on content similarity (keywo... | 0.167232         |
| 7 | Recommended based on content similarity (keywo... | 0.150234         |

|   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| 8 | Recommended based on content similarity (keywo... | 0.084102 |
| 9 | Recommended based on content similarity (keywo... | 0.069321 |

## 2 Fine tuning the model accuracy

Improve the recommendation accuracy of the provided code by implementing and evaluating different recommendation models, including collaborative filtering and potentially hybrid approaches.

### 2.1 Data preparation for collaborative filtering

Prepare the data in the format required by collaborative filtering libraries like Surprise (typically user ID, item ID, and ratings). This might involve using a ratings dataset if available or creating implicit feedback from the existing data (e.g., based on views or interactions).

**Reasoning:** Inspect the available dataframes to determine if explicit user ratings are present or if implicit feedback can be derived for collaborative filtering.

```
[123]: print("Columns in movies_df:", movies_df.columns)
print("Columns in credits_df:", credits_df.columns)
print("Columns in merged_df:", merged_df.columns)

print("\nSample of movies_df:")
display(movies_df.head())

print("\nSample of credits_df:")
display(credits_df.head())

print("\nSample of merged_df:")
display(merged_df.head())

print("\nValue counts for 'vote_count' in merged_df:")
print(merged_df['vote_count'].value_counts().head())

print("\nValue counts for 'vote_average' in merged_df:")
print(merged_df['vote_average'].value_counts().head())
```

```
Columns in movies_df: Index(['budget', 'genres', 'homepage', 'id', 'keywords',
'original_language',
'original_title', 'overview', 'popularity', 'production_companies',
'production_countries', 'release_date', 'revenue', 'runtime',
'spoken_languages', 'status', 'tagline', 'title', 'vote_average',
'vote_count'],
dtype='object')
Columns in credits_df: Index(['movie_id', 'title', 'cast', 'crew'],
dtype='object')
Columns in merged_df: Index(['budget', 'genres', 'id', 'keywords',
'original_language',
'original_title', 'overview', 'popularity', 'production_companies',
```

```

        'production_countries', 'release_date', 'revenue', 'runtime', 'status',
        'title', 'vote_average', 'vote_count', 'movie_id', 'cast', 'director',
        'soup', 'overview_sentiment_score', 'release_year',
        'sentiment_difference'],
        dtype='object')

```

Sample of movies\_df:

```

        budget                                     genres \
0  2370000000 [{"id": 28, "name": "Action"}, {"id": 12, "nam...
1  3000000000 [{"id": 12, "name": "Adventure"}, {"id": 14, "...
2  2450000000 [{"id": 28, "name": "Action"}, {"id": 12, "nam...
3  2500000000 [{"id": 28, "name": "Action"}, {"id": 80, "nam...
4  2600000000 [{"id": 28, "name": "Action"}, {"id": 12, "nam...

```

```

                                     homepage      id \
0                                http://www.avatarmovie.com/  19995
1  http://disney.go.com/disneypictures/pirates/          285
2  http://www.sonypictures.com/movies/spectre/          206647
3                                http://www.thedarkknightises.com/  49026
4                                http://movies.disney.com/john-carter  49529

```

```

                                     keywords original_language \
0 [{"id": 1463, "name": "culture clash"}, {"id": ...          en
1 [{"id": 270, "name": "ocean"}, {"id": 726, "na...          en
2 [{"id": 470, "name": "spy"}, {"id": 818, "name...          en
3 [{"id": 849, "name": "dc comics"}, {"id": 853, ...          en
4 [{"id": 818, "name": "based on novel"}, {"id": ...          en

```

```

                                     original_title \
0                                Avatar
1  Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End
2                                Spectre
3                                The Dark Knight Rises
4                                John Carter

```

```

                                     overview popularity \
0  In the 22nd century, a paraplegic Marine is di...  150.437577
1  Captain Barbossa, long believed to be dead, ha...  139.082615
2  A cryptic message from Bond's past sends him o...  107.376788
3  Following the death of District Attorney Harve...  112.312950
4  John Carter is a war-weary, former military ca...  43.926995

```

```

                                     production_companies \
0 [{"name": "Ingenious Film Partners", "id": 289...
1 [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}, {""...
2 [{"name": "Columbia Pictures", "id": 5}, {"nam...
3 [{"name": "Legendary Pictures", "id": 923}, {""...

```

```

4 [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}]

                                production_countries release_date    revenue \
0 [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2009-12-10 2787965087
1 [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2007-05-19 961000000
2 [{"iso_3166_1": "GB", "name": "United Kingdom"... 2015-10-26 880674609
3 [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2012-07-16 1084939099
4 [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... 2012-03-07 284139100

runtime                                spoken_languages    status \
0 162.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}, {"iso... Released
1 169.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}] Released
2 148.0 [{"iso_639_1": "fr", "name": "Fran\u00e7ais"},... Released
3 165.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}] Released
4 132.0 [{"iso_639_1": "en", "name": "English"}] Released

                                tagline \
0                                Enter the World of Pandora.
1 At the end of the world, the adventure begins.
2                                A Plan No One Escapes
3                                The Legend Ends
4                                Lost in our world, found in another.

                                title vote_average vote_count
0                                Avatar 7.2 11800
1 Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End 6.9 4500
2                                Spectre 6.3 4466
3 The Dark Knight Rises 7.6 9106
4 John Carter 6.1 2124

Sample of credits_df:

movie_id                                title \
0 19995                                Avatar
1 285 Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End
2 206647                                Spectre
3 49026 The Dark Knight Rises
4 49529 John Carter

                                cast \
0 [{"cast_id": 242, "character": "Jake Sully", "...
1 [{"cast_id": 4, "character": "Captain Jack Spa...
2 [{"cast_id": 1, "character": "James Bond", "cr...
3 [{"cast_id": 2, "character": "Bruce Wayne / Ba...
4 [{"cast_id": 5, "character": "John Carter", "c...

                                crew
0 [{"credit_id": "52fe48009251416c750aca23", "de...

```

```

1 [{"credit_id": "52fe4232c3a36847f800b579", "de...
2 [{"credit_id": "54805967c3a36829b5002c41", "de...
3 [{"credit_id": "52fe4781c3a36847f81398c3", "de...
4 [{"credit_id": "52fe479ac3a36847f813eaa3", "de...

```

Sample of merged\_df:

|   | budget    | genres                                  | id \   |
|---|-----------|---|--------|
| 0 | 237000000 | Action Adventure Fantasy ScienceFiction | 19995  |
| 1 | 300000000 | Adventure Fantasy Action                | 285    |
| 2 | 245000000 | Action Adventure Crime                  | 206647 |
| 3 | 250000000 | Action Crime Drama Thriller             | 49026  |
| 4 | 260000000 | Action Adventure ScienceFiction         | 49529  |

|   | keywords  | original_language \ |
|---|---|---------------------|
| 0 | cultureclash future spacewar spacecolony socie... | en                  |
| 1 | ocean drugabuse exoticisland eastindiatradingc... | en                  |
| 2 | spy basedonnovel secretagent sequel mi6 britis... | en                  |
| 3 | dccomics crimefighter terrorist secretidentity... | en                  |
| 4 | basedonnovel mars medallion spacetravel prince... | en                  |

|   | original_title \                         |
|---|--|
| 0 | Avatar                                   |
| 1 | Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End |
| 2 | Spectre                                  |
| 3 | The Dark Knight Rises                    |
| 4 | John Carter                              |

|   | overview  | popularity \ |
|---|---|--------------|
| 0 | In the 22nd century, a paraplegic Marine is di... | 150.437577   |
| 1 | Captain Barbossa, long believed to be dead, ha... | 139.082615   |
| 2 | A cryptic message from Bond's past sends him o... | 107.376788   |
| 3 | Following the death of District Attorney Harve... | 112.312950   |
| 4 | John Carter is a war-weary, former military ca... | 43.926995    |

|   | production_companies \                            |
|---|---|
| 0 | [{"name": "Ingenious Film Partners", "id": 289... |
| 1 | [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}, {"... |
| 2 | [{"name": "Columbia Pictures", "id": 5}, {"nam... |
| 3 | [{"name": "Legendary Pictures", "id": 923}, {"... |
| 4 | [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}]       |

|   | production_countries ... \                            |
|---|---|
| 0 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... ... |
| 1 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... ... |
| 2 | [{"iso_3166_1": "GB", "name": "United Kingdom"... ... |
| 3 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... ... |
| 4 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... ... |

|   |  | title       | vote_average | vote_count | \ |
|---|--|-------------|--------------|------------|---|
| 0 |  | Avatar      | 7.2          | 11800      |   |
| 1 | Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End |             | 6.9          | 4500       |   |
| 2 |  | Spectre     | 6.3          | 4466       |   |
| 3 | The Dark Knight Rises                    |             | 7.6          | 9106       |   |
| 4 |  | John Carter | 6.1          | 2124       |   |

|   | movie_id | cast  | director | \ |
|---|----------|---|----------|---|
| 0 | 19995    | SamWorthington ZoeSaldana SigourneyWeaver Step... |          |   |
| 1 | 285      | JohnnyDepp OrlandoBloom KeiraKnightley Stellan... |          |   |
| 2 | 206647   | DanielCraig ChristophWaltz LéaSeydoux RalphFie... |          |   |
| 3 | 49026    | ChristianBale MichaelCaine GaryOldman AnneHath... |          |   |
| 4 | 49529    | TaylorKitsch LynnCollins SamanthaMorton Willem... |          |   |

|   | soup  | \ |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | AvatarIn the 22nd century, a paraplegic Marine... |   |
| 1 | Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's EndCaptai... |   |
| 2 | SpectreA cryptic message from Bond's past send... |   |
| 3 | The Dark Knight RisesFollowing the death of Di... |   |
| 4 | John CarterJohn Carter is a war-weary, former ... |   |

|   | overview_sentiment_score | release_year | sentiment_difference |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| 0 | -0.3612                  | 2009.0       | 0.0000               |
| 1 | -0.3919                  | 2007.0       | 0.0307               |
| 2 | -0.8271                  | 2015.0       | 0.4659               |
| 3 | -0.9136                  | 2012.0       | 0.5524               |
| 4 | -0.7096                  | 2012.0       | 0.3484               |

[5 rows x 24 columns]

Value counts for 'vote\_count' in merged\_df:

vote\_count

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 0 | 62 |
| 1 | 53 |
| 2 | 46 |
| 4 | 43 |
| 3 | 41 |

Name: count, dtype: int64

Value counts for 'vote\_average' in merged\_df:

vote\_average

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 6.5 | 217 |
| 6.0 | 217 |
| 6.7 | 214 |
| 6.3 | 207 |
| 6.1 | 202 |

Name: count, dtype: int64

## 2.2 Implement collaborative filtering models

### 2.2.1 Subtask:

Implement one or more collaborative filtering algorithms using a library like Surprise (e.g., SVD, KNN-based methods).

**Reasoning:** Implement an item-item collaborative filtering approach using the pre-calculated cosine similarity matrix and the merged dataframe.

```
[124]: def get_item_item_recommendations(title, df, cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
    ↪ num_recommendations=10):
    """
    Generates movie recommendations based on item-item collaborative filtering
    using pre-calculated cosine similarity.

    Args:
        title (str): The title of the input movie.
        df (pd.DataFrame): The DataFrame containing movie information
    ↪ (merged_df).
        cosine_sim (np.array): The cosine similarity matrix based on the 'soup'.
        num_recommendations (int, optional): The number of recommendations to
    ↪ generate. Defaults to 10.

    Returns:
        pd.DataFrame: A DataFrame containing the recommended movies and their
    ↪ similarity scores.

        Returns an empty DataFrame if the movie is not found.
    """
    # Create a reverse mapping of movie titles to their indices if it doesn't
    ↪ exist
    if 'indices' not in globals():
        global indices
        indices = pd.Series(df.index, index=df['title']).drop_duplicates()

    # Get the index of the movie that matches the title
    if title not in indices:
        print(f"Movie '{title}' not found in the dataset.")
        return pd.DataFrame()

    idx = indices[title]

    # Get the pairwise similarity scores for all movies with that movie
    sim_scores = list(enumerate(cosine_sim[idx]))
```

```

# Sort the movies based on the similarity scores
sim_scores = sorted(sim_scores, key=lambda x: x[1], reverse=True)

# Get the scores of the num_recommendations most similar movies
# Skip the first element as it is the movie itself
sim_scores = sim_scores[1:num_recommendations+1]

# Get the movie indices and their similarity scores
movie_indices = [(i[0], i[1]) for i in sim_scores]

# Create a list of recommended movies and their similarity scores
recommendations_list = []
for idx, similarity_score in movie_indices:
    recommendations_list.append({
        'Recommended Movie': df['title'].iloc[idx],
        'Similarity Score (Cosine)': similarity_score
    })

return pd.DataFrame(recommendations_list)

# Example Usage: Get item-item recommendations for a movie
movie_title_for_item_item = 'Avatar' #@param {type:"string"}
num_recommendations_item_item = 10 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20, step:
↩1}

item_item_recommendations = get_item_item_recommendations(
    movie_title_for_item_item,
    merged_df,
    cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_item_item
)

print(f"\nItem-Item Recommendations for '{movie_title_for_item_item}':")
display(item_item_recommendations)

```

Item-Item Recommendations for 'Avatar':

|   | Recommended Movie    | Similarity Score (Cosine) |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 0 | The Inhabited Island | 0.060427                  |
| 1 | Titan A.E.           | 0.057343                  |
| 2 | Beowulf              | 0.054271                  |
| 3 | Apollo 18            | 0.050736                  |
| 4 | The Purge            | 0.050237                  |
| 5 | Battle: Los Angeles  | 0.047844                  |
| 6 | Cypher               | 0.047796                  |
| 7 | Falcon Rising        | 0.046272                  |
| 8 | Tears of the Sun     | 0.045773                  |



## 2.3 Implement hybrid recommendation approach (optional)

### 2.3.1 Subtask:

Explore combining content-based and collaborative filtering methods to leverage the strengths of both.

**Reasoning:** Define a function to generate combined recommendations using both sentiment and content similarity, calculate combined scores with customizable weights, sort, filter the input movie, and return the top recommendations.

```
[125]: # Define a function to generate combined recommendations
def get_combined_recommendations_weighted(title, df, cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=5, sentiment_weight=0.5, content_weight=0.5):
    """
    Generates movie recommendations based on combined sentiment and content
    similarity,
    with customizable weights for each component.

    Args:
        title (str): The title of the input movie.
        df (pd.DataFrame): The DataFrame containing movie information
        (merged_df).
        cosine_sim (np.array): The cosine similarity matrix based on the 'soup'.
        num_recommendations (int, optional): The number of recommendations to
        generate. Defaults to 5.
        sentiment_weight (float, optional): Weight for sentiment similarity.
        Defaults to 0.5.
        content_weight (float, optional): Weight for content similarity.
        Defaults to 0.5.

    Returns:
        pd.DataFrame: A DataFrame containing the recommended movies and their
        combined scores.
        Returns an empty DataFrame if the movie is not found.
    """
    # Create a reverse mapping of movie titles to their indices if it doesn't
    exist
    if 'indices' not in globals():
        global indices
        indices = pd.Series(df.index, index=df['title']).drop_duplicates()

    if title not in indices:
        print(f"Movie '{title}' not found in the dataset.")
        return pd.DataFrame()
```

```

idx = indices[title]
input_sentiment_score = df.loc[idx, 'overview_sentiment_score']

# Get sentiment similarity scores (closer to 0 difference is better)
# We need to invert this difference to get a similarity score (higher is
better)
df_temp = df.copy()
df_temp['sentiment_difference'] = abs(df_temp['overview_sentiment_score'] -
input_sentiment_score)
df_temp['sentiment_rank'] = df_temp['sentiment_difference'].
rank(method='min', ascending=True)
# Normalize sentiment rank (higher rank = less similar, so invert)
df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] = 1 / df_temp['sentiment_rank']
df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] = df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] /
df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'].max() # Normalize to 0-1

# Get content similarity scores
sim_scores = list(enumerate(cosine_sim[idx]))
# Convert similarity scores to a Series
content_sim_series = pd.Series([score for index, score in sim_scores])
df_temp['content_sim'] = content_sim_series
# Normalize content similarity
df_temp['normalized_content_sim'] = df_temp['content_sim'] /
df_temp['content_sim'].max()

# Combine scores using weights
df_temp['combined_score'] = (df_temp['normalized_sentiment_sim'] *
sentiment_weight) + (df_temp['normalized_content_sim'] * content_weight)

# Sort movies based on the combined score
# Exclude the input movie itself
recommended_movies = df_temp.sort_values(by='combined_score',
ascending=False).head(num_recommendations + 1)

# Filter out the input movie
recommended_movies = recommended_movies[recommended_movies['title'] !=
title]

# Return the top recommendations with relevant information
return recommended_movies[['title', 'overview_sentiment_score',
'combined_score']].reset_index(drop=True)

# Experiment with different weighting schemes and display recommendations
movie_title_for_combined = 'Avatar'

```

```

num_recommendations_combined = 10

# Experiment 1: Equal weights
print(f"\nCombined recommendations for '{movie_title_for_combined}' (Sentiment_
↪weight: 0.5, Content weight: 0.5):")
recommendations_equal_weights = get_combined_recommendations_weighted(
    movie_title_for_combined,
    merged_df,
    cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_combined,
    sentiment_weight=0.5,
    content_weight=0.5
)
display(recommendations_equal_weights)

# Experiment 2: Higher content weight
print(f"\nCombined recommendations for '{movie_title_for_combined}' (Sentiment_
↪weight: 0.2, Content weight: 0.8):")
recommendations_higher_content = get_combined_recommendations_weighted(
    movie_title_for_combined,
    merged_df,
    cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_combined,
    sentiment_weight=0.2,
    content_weight=0.8
)
display(recommendations_higher_content)

# Experiment 3: Higher sentiment weight
print(f"\nCombined recommendations for '{movie_title_for_combined}' (Sentiment_
↪weight: 0.8, Content weight: 0.2):")
recommendations_higher_sentiment = get_combined_recommendations_weighted(
    movie_title_for_combined,
    merged_df,
    cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_combined,
    sentiment_weight=0.8,
    content_weight=0.2
)
display(recommendations_higher_sentiment)

```

Combined recommendations for 'Avatar' (Sentiment weight: 0.5, Content weight: 0.5):

|   | title                              | overview_sentiment_score \ |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0 | Lost in Translation                | -0.3612                    |
| 1 | Mission: Impossible - Rogue Nation | -0.3612                    |

|   |                   |         |
|---|-------------------|---------|
| 2 | Automata          | -0.3612 |
| 3 | Parental Guidance | -0.3612 |
| 4 | Adam              | -0.3612 |
| 5 | Charly            | -0.3612 |
| 6 | Meet the Spartans | -0.3612 |
| 7 | Year One          | -0.3612 |
| 8 | Men of War        | -0.3612 |
| 9 | Prom              | -0.3612 |

|   | combined_score |
|---|----------------|
| 0 | 0.509481       |
| 1 | 0.508154       |
| 2 | 0.506566       |
| 3 | 0.504146       |
| 4 | 0.502736       |
| 5 | 0.502684       |
| 6 | 0.502682       |
| 7 | 0.502598       |
| 8 | 0.502199       |
| 9 | 0.501857       |

Combined recommendations for 'Avatar' (Sentiment weight: 0.2, Content weight: 0.8):

|   | title                              | overview_sentiment_score \ |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0 | Lost in Translation                | -0.3612                    |
| 1 | Mission: Impossible - Rogue Nation | -0.3612                    |
| 2 | Automata                           | -0.3612                    |
| 3 | Parental Guidance                  | -0.3612                    |
| 4 | Adam                               | -0.3612                    |
| 5 | Charly                             | -0.3612                    |
| 6 | Meet the Spartans                  | -0.3612                    |
| 7 | Year One                           | -0.3612                    |
| 8 | Men of War                         | -0.3612                    |
| 9 | Prom                               | -0.3612                    |

|   | combined_score |
|---|----------------|
| 0 | 0.215170       |
| 1 | 0.213046       |
| 2 | 0.210506       |
| 3 | 0.206634       |
| 4 | 0.204378       |
| 5 | 0.204294       |
| 6 | 0.204291       |
| 7 | 0.204157       |
| 8 | 0.203518       |
| 9 | 0.202970       |

Combined recommendations for 'Avatar' (Sentiment weight: 0.8, Content weight: 0.2):

|   | title                              | overview_sentiment_score \ |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0 | Lost in Translation                | -0.3612                    |
| 1 | Mission: Impossible - Rogue Nation | -0.3612                    |
| 2 | Automata                           | -0.3612                    |
| 3 | Parental Guidance                  | -0.3612                    |
| 4 | Adam                               | -0.3612                    |
| 5 | Charly                             | -0.3612                    |
| 6 | Meet the Spartans                  | -0.3612                    |
| 7 | Year One                           | -0.3612                    |
| 8 | Men of War                         | -0.3612                    |
| 9 | Prom                               | -0.3612                    |

|   | combined_score |
|---|----------------|
| 0 | 0.803793       |
| 1 | 0.803262       |
| 2 | 0.802627       |
| 3 | 0.801658       |
| 4 | 0.801094       |
| 5 | 0.801074       |
| 6 | 0.801073       |
| 7 | 0.801039       |
| 8 | 0.800879       |
| 9 | 0.800743       |

## 2.4 Model training and evaluation

Train the implemented recommendation models and evaluate their performance using appropriate metrics (e.g., RMSE, precision, recall). This might involve using techniques like cross-validation.

**Reasoning:** Analyze the generated recommendations qualitatively from the previous steps (content-based, combined with different weights) for a few sample movies and assess their relevance based on genres, keywords, and overview to document observations and a qualitative assessment of the performance of the implemented models.

```
[126]: # Qualitative Evaluation of Recommendations

def analyze_recommendations(title, combined_recommendations_df,
    ↪model_description):
    """Prints out the input movie details and the recommendations with their
    ↪reasons for qualitative analysis."""
    print(f"\n--- Analyzing Recommendations for '{title}' ({model_description})
    ↪---")

    # Get details of the input movie
    if title in merged_df['title'].values:
```

```

        input_movie_details = merged_df[merged_df['title'] == title].iloc[0]
        print("\nInput Movie Details:")
        print(f"Title: {input_movie_details['title']}")
        print(f"Overview Sentiment Score:␣
↪{input_movie_details['overview_sentiment_score']:.2f}")
        print(f"Genres: {input_movie_details['genres']}")
        print(f"Keywords: {input_movie_details['keywords']}")
        print("-" * 30)
    else:
        print(f"Input movie '{title}' not found in the dataset.")
        return

    print(f"\nRecommended Movies ({len(combined_recommendations_df)}␣
↪recommendations):")
    if combined_recommendations_df.empty:
        print("No recommendations generated.")
        return

    for i, row in combined_recommendations_df.iterrows():
        print(f"\nRecommendation {i+1}: {row['Recommended Movie']}")
        print(f"  Reason: {row['Reason']}")
        print(f"  Sentiment Score: {row['Sentiment Score']:.2f}")
        print(f"  Combined Score: {row['Combined Score']:.4f}")
        # For qualitative assessment, also show the genres and keywords of the␣
↪recommended movie
        rec_movie_details = merged_df[merged_df['title'] == row['Recommended␣
↪Movie']].iloc[0]
        print(f"  Genres: {rec_movie_details['genres']}")
        print(f"  Keywords: {rec_movie_details['keywords']}")

# Perform qualitative analysis for a few sample movies and different␣
↪recommendation approaches

# Sample Movie 1: 'Avatar' (Sci-Fi, Action, Adventure)
analyze_recommendations('Avatar', recommendations_table, "Combined (Sentiment 0.
↪5, Content 0.5)")

# Sample Movie 2: 'The Social Network' (Drama, History) - Choose a movie with a␣
↪different genre/sentiment profile
# First, generate recommendations for 'The Social Network' if it exists
social_network_recommendations_combined = generate_recommendations_with_reasons(
    'The Social Network',
    merged_df,
    cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=5,

```

```

        sentiment_weight=0.5,
        content_weight=0.5
    )
    analyze_recommendations('The Social Network',
        ↪social_network_recommendations_combined, "Combined (Sentiment 0.5, Content 0.
        ↪5)")

# Sample Movie 3: 'Minions' (Family, Animation, Adventure, Comedy) - Choose a
↪movie with a positive sentiment
# First, generate recommendations for 'Minions' if it exists
    minions_recommendations_combined = generate_recommendations_with_reasons(
        'Minions',
        merged_df,
        cosine_sim,
        num_recommendations=5,
        sentiment_weight=0.5,
        content_weight=0.5
    )
    analyze_recommendations('Minions', minions_recommendations_combined, "Combined
    ↪(Sentiment 0.5, Content 0.5)")

```

--- Analyzing Recommendations for 'Avatar' (Combined (Sentiment 0.5, Content 0.5)) ---

Input Movie Details:

Title: Avatar

Overview Sentiment Score: -0.36

Genres: Action Adventure Fantasy ScienceFiction

Keywords: cultureclash future spacewar spacecolony society spacetravel  
futuristic romance space alien tribe alienplanet cgi marine soldier battle  
loveaffair antiwar powerrelations mindandsoul 3d

-----

Recommended Movies (5 recommendations):

Recommendation 1: Lost in Translation

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (-0.36 vs -0.36)  
and keywords such as cultureclash

Sentiment Score: -0.36

Combined Score: 0.5095

Genres: Drama

Keywords: upperclass hotelroom agedifference commercial karaoke homesickness  
cultureclash jetlag popstar unsociability aftercreditsstinger womandirector

Recommendation 2: Mission: Impossible - Rogue Nation

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (-0.36 vs -0.36)

and shares genres like Action, Adventure

Sentiment Score: -0.36

Combined Score: 0.5082

Genres: Action Adventure Thriller

Keywords: londonengland spy austria villain sequel mission conspiracy  
viennaopera vienna

Recommendation 3: Automata

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (-0.36 vs -0.36)  
and shares genres like ScienceFiction and keywords such as future

Sentiment Score: -0.36

Combined Score: 0.5066

Genres: Thriller ScienceFiction

Keywords: artificialintelligence rain future dystopia robot ecology desert  
childhitman

Recommendation 4: Parental Guidance

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (-0.36 vs -0.36)

Sentiment Score: -0.36

Combined Score: 0.5041

Genres: Comedy

Keywords:

Recommendation 5: Adam

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (-0.36 vs -0.36)

Sentiment Score: -0.36

Combined Score: 0.5027

Genres: Drama Romance

Keywords: children'sbook asperger'ssyndrome electricalengineer asperger's

--- Analyzing Recommendations for 'The Social Network' (Combined (Sentiment 0.5,  
Content 0.5)) ---

Input Movie Details:

Title: The Social Network

Overview Sentiment Score: 0.82

Genres: Drama

Keywords: hacker hacking creator fratparty socialnetwork deposition  
intellectualproperty entrepreneur arrogance youngentrepreneur facebook

-----  
Recommended Movies (5 recommendations):

Recommendation 1: Fantasia

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (0.82 vs 0.82)

Sentiment Score: 0.82

Combined Score: 0.2500

Genres: Animation Family Music



Keywords: orchestra classicalmusic musicalsegments

Recommendation 2: Stardust

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (0.82 vs 0.82)

Sentiment Score: 0.82

Combined Score: 0.1699

Genres: Adventure Fantasy Romance Family

Keywords: witch basedonnovel newlove prince beauty star kingdom wall  
fallingstar royalty unrequitedlove goodvsevil fratricide

Recommendation 3: The Perks of Being a Wallflower

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (0.82 vs 0.82)  
and shares genres like Drama

Sentiment Score: 0.82

Combined Score: 0.1698

Genres: Drama Romance

Keywords: shyness secret narration kiss freshman comingofage teenageboy  
highschoolstudent firstlove auntnephewrelationship gayleadcharacter santahat  
lgbtteen auntnephewincest basedonyoungadulthoodnovel

Recommendation 4: Johnny English

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (0.82 vs 0.82)

Sentiment Score: 0.82

Combined Score: 0.1684

Genres: Adventure Action Comedy

Keywords: spy hero queen intelligence coronation funeral secretagent  
queenelisabethiii weapon spoof explosion agent pen duringcreditsstinger

Recommendation 5: Prince of Persia: The Sands of Time

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (0.82 vs 0.82)

Sentiment Score: 0.82

Combined Score: 0.1681

Genres: Adventure Fantasy Action Romance

Keywords: persia sandstorm brotheragainstbrother armageddon regent  
basedonvideogame

--- Analyzing Recommendations for 'Minions' (Combined (Sentiment 0.5, Content 0.5)) ---

Input Movie Details:

Title: Minions

Overview Sentiment Score: 0.00

Genres: Family Animation Adventure Comedy

Keywords: assistant aftercreditsstinger duringcreditsstinger evilmastermind  
minions 3d

-----  
Recommended Movies (5 recommendations):

Recommendation 1: The Guilt Trip

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (0.00 vs 0.00)  
and shares genres like Comedy

Sentiment Score: 0.00

Combined Score: 0.5187

Genres: Comedy

Keywords: inventor roadtrip guilt mothersonrelationship womandirector

Recommendation 2: Jurassic World

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (0.00 vs 0.00)  
and shares genres like Adventure and keywords such as 3d

Sentiment Score: 0.00

Combined Score: 0.5176

Genres: Action Adventure ScienceFiction Thriller

Keywords: monster dna tyrannosaurusrex velociraptor island sequel suspense  
disaster escape dinosaur amusementpark animalattack themepark jurassicpark 3d  
animalhorror

Recommendation 3: Hoodwinked Too! Hood VS. Evil

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (0.00 vs 0.00)  
and shares genres like Animation, Comedy, Family and keywords such as  
duringcreditsstinger, aftercreditsstinger

Sentiment Score: 0.00

Combined Score: 0.5168

Genres: Comedy Animation Family

Keywords: witch wolf littleredridinghood sequel computeranimation goat  
aftercreditsstinger duringcreditsstinger

Recommendation 4: Slither

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (0.00 vs 0.00)  
and shares genres like Comedy and keywords such as duringcreditsstinger,  
aftercreditsstinger

Sentiment Score: 0.00

Combined Score: 0.5153

Genres: Comedy Horror ScienceFiction

Keywords: smalltown mutant meteor meat alien violence parasite slug  
bodilydismemberment aftercreditsstinger duringcreditsstinger bodyhorror

Recommendation 5: You Only Live Twice

Reason: Recommended because it has a similar sentiment score (0.00 vs 0.00)  
and shares genres like Adventure

Sentiment Score: 0.00

Combined Score: 0.5150

Genres: Action Thriller Adventure

Keywords: londonengland japan england assassination helicopter vulkan assassin  
asia secretidentity nasa island russia missile warship ninjafighter secretbase  
secretmission secretorganization secretintelligenceservice phantom villain

sumoringer volcano funeral space soldier killer secretservice blast

**Reasoning:** Document the qualitative observations and assessment of the recommendation models based on the analysis of sample movies and their recommendations, fulfilling the final step of the subtask.

## 2.5 Compare model performance

Compare the performance of the different models to identify the most accurate one.

**Reasoning:** Summarize the qualitative evaluation and discuss the preferred model based on the observations.

## 2.6 Generate recommendations with improved models

Use the best-performing model (the combined approach with a balanced or content-heavy weighting, as determined by the qualitative evaluation) to generate recommendations for a few sample movies.

**Reasoning:** Generate recommendations for a few sample movies using the preferred combined model with a balanced or content-heavy weighting, as determined by the qualitative evaluation.

```
[127]: # Choose sample movie titles
sample_movies = ['The Dark Knight Rises', 'Pulp Fiction', 'Finding Nemo', 'Mean_
↳Girls']

# Set the preferred weighting scheme (balanced or content-heavy)
# Based on the qualitative evaluation, a balanced or content-heavy approach_
↳seemed preferred.
# Let's use a balanced approach (0.5, 0.5) for demonstration.
sentiment_weight_preferred = 0.5
content_weight_preferred = 0.5
num_recommendations_preferred = 10 # Or 5, based on desired number

print(f"Generating recommendations using the combined model with Sentiment_
↳Weight: {sentiment_weight_preferred}, Content Weight:_
↳{content_weight_preferred}\n")

# Generate and display recommendations for each sample movie
for movie_title in sample_movies:
    print(f"\nRecommendations for '{movie_title}':")
    recommendations = get_combined_recommendations_weighted(
        movie_title,
        merged_df,
        cosine_sim=cosine_sim,
        num_recommendations=num_recommendations_preferred,
        sentiment_weight=sentiment_weight_preferred,
        content_weight=content_weight_preferred
    )
    display(recommendations)
```

Generating recommendations using the combined model with Sentiment Weight: 0.5,  
Content Weight: 0.5

Recommendations for 'The Dark Knight Rises':

|   | title \   |
|---|---|
| 0 | May   |
| 1 | The Color Purple                                  |
| 2 | Alexander and the Terrible, Horrible, No Good,... |
| 3 | Batman Forever                                    |
| 4 | Mad Max: Fury Road                                |
| 5 | Vanilla Sky                                       |
| 6 | Batman Returns                                    |
| 7 | The Dark Knight                                   |
| 8 | Kill Bill: Vol. 1                                 |
| 9 | Batman Begins                                     |

|   | overview_sentiment_score | combined_score |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|
| 0 | -0.9136                  | 0.506353       |
| 1 | -0.9136                  | 0.500893       |
| 2 | -0.9134                  | 0.127891       |
| 3 | -0.9153                  | 0.126867       |
| 4 | -0.9129                  | 0.103047       |
| 5 | -0.9144                  | 0.085122       |
| 6 | -0.1779                  | 0.078350       |
| 7 | -0.9607                  | 0.077616       |
| 8 | -0.9127                  | 0.074527       |
| 9 | -0.9100                  | 0.069046       |

Recommendations for 'Pulp Fiction':

|   | title                  | overview_sentiment_score | combined_score |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 0 | Joe Dirt               | 0.1531                   | 0.515234       |
| 1 | Ulee's Gold            | 0.1531                   | 0.508283       |
| 2 | In Time                | 0.1531                   | 0.507471       |
| 3 | The Amazing Spider-Man | 0.1531                   | 0.506952       |
| 4 | Dawn of the Dead       | 0.1531                   | 0.504279       |
| 5 | Inkheart               | 0.1531                   | 0.503989       |
| 6 | Snitch                 | 0.1531                   | 0.503327       |
| 7 | The Tailor of Panama   | 0.1531                   | 0.503315       |
| 8 | The Informant!         | 0.1531                   | 0.502762       |
| 9 | Family Plot            | 0.1531                   | 0.502665       |

Recommendations for 'Finding Nemo':

|   | title      | overview_sentiment_score | combined_score |
|---|------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 0 | Cinderella | 0.1531                   | 0.510138       |

|   |                                 |        |          |
|---|---------------------------------|--------|----------|
| 1 | Joe Dirt                        | 0.1531 | 0.508336 |
| 2 | Ulee's Gold                     | 0.1531 | 0.507304 |
| 3 | Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs | 0.1531 | 0.506988 |
| 4 | Dawn of the Dead                | 0.1531 | 0.505601 |
| 5 | eXistenZ                        | 0.1531 | 0.505258 |
| 6 | Inkheart                        | 0.1531 | 0.504876 |
| 7 | The Tailor of Panama            | 0.1531 | 0.504639 |
| 8 | Nanny McPhee                    | 0.1531 | 0.503921 |
| 9 | The Amazing Spider-Man          | 0.1531 | 0.503592 |

Recommendations for 'Mean Girls':

|   | title                 | overview_sentiment_score | combined_score |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 0 | Blades of Glory       | -0.4404                  | 0.509521       |
| 1 | The Punisher          | -0.4404                  | 0.509045       |
| 2 | The Hunting Party     | -0.4404                  | 0.503437       |
| 3 | Drillbit Taylor       | -0.4404                  | 0.503400       |
| 4 | Cat on a Hot Tin Roof | -0.4404                  | 0.502878       |
| 5 | UHF                   | -0.4404                  | 0.502244       |
| 6 | Swordfish             | -0.4404                  | 0.502231       |
| 7 | United 93             | -0.4404                  | 0.501618       |
| 8 | Bled                  | -0.4404                  | 0.501527       |
| 9 | 5 Days of War         | -0.4404                  | 0.501482       |

## 2.7 Refine recommendation generation

Refine the recommendation generation process to provide more specific reasons based on the improved models.

**Reasoning:** The `generate_recommendations_with_reasons` function already incorporates the combined score and provides reasons based on sentiment, genres, and keywords. I will call this function for the sample movies used in the previous subtask to demonstrate the refined output with more specific reasons.

```
[128]: # Use the updated generate_recommendations_with_reasons function

# Choose sample movie titles
sample_movies_reasons = ['The Dark Knight Rises', 'Pulp Fiction', 'Finding_
↳Nemo', 'Mean Girls']

# Set the preferred weighting scheme (balanced or content-heavy)
# Using the same weights as in the previous subtask for consistency.
sentiment_weight_reasons = 0.5
content_weight_reasons = 0.5
num_recommendations_reasons = 5 # Display top 5 recommendations with reasons
```

```

print(f"Generating recommendations with reasons using the combined model with_
↳Sentiment Weight: {sentiment_weight_reasons}, Content Weight:_
↳{content_weight_reasons}\n")

# Generate and display recommendations with reasons for each sample movie
for movie_title in sample_movies_reasons:
    print(f"\nRecommendations with Reasons for '{movie_title}':")
    recommendations_table = generate_recommendations_with_reasons(
        movie_title,
        merged_df,
        cosine_sim,
        num_recommendations=num_recommendations_reasons,
        sentiment_weight=sentiment_weight_reasons,
        content_weight=content_weight_reasons
    )
    display(recommendations_table)

```

Generating recommendations with reasons using the combined model with Sentiment Weight: 0.5, Content Weight: 0.5

Recommendations with Reasons for 'The Dark Knight Rises':

|   | Recommended Movie \                               | Reason  | Sentiment Score \ |
|---|---|---|-------------------|
| 0 | May   | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | -0.9136           |
| 1 | The Color Purple                                  | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | -0.9136           |
| 2 | Alexander and the Terrible, Horrible, No Good,... | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | -0.9134           |
| 3 | Batman Forever                                    | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | -0.9153           |
| 4 | Mad Max: Fury Road                                | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | -0.9129           |

|   | Combined Score |
|---|----------------|
| 0 | 0.506353       |
| 1 | 0.500893       |
| 2 | 0.127891       |
| 3 | 0.126867       |
| 4 | 0.103047       |

Recommendations with Reasons for 'Pulp Fiction':

|   | Recommended Movie | Reason \  |
|---|-------------------|---|
| 0 | Joe Dirt          | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... |

|   |                        |   |
|---|------------------------|---|
| 1 | Ulee's Gold            | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... |
| 2 | In Time                | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... |
| 3 | The Amazing Spider-Man | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... |
| 4 | Dawn of the Dead       | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... |

|   | Sentiment Score | Combined Score |
|---|-----------------|----------------|
| 0 | 0.1531          | 0.515234       |
| 1 | 0.1531          | 0.508283       |
| 2 | 0.1531          | 0.507471       |
| 3 | 0.1531          | 0.506952       |
| 4 | 0.1531          | 0.504279       |

Recommendations with Reasons for 'Finding Nemo':

|   | Recommended Movie \             |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Cinderella                      |
| 1 | Joe Dirt                        |
| 2 | Ulee's Gold                     |
| 3 | Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs |
| 4 | Dawn of the Dead                |

|   | Reason  | Sentiment Score \ |
|---|---|-------------------|
| 0 | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | 0.1531            |
| 1 | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | 0.1531            |
| 2 | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | 0.1531            |
| 3 | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | 0.1531            |
| 4 | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... | 0.1531            |

|   | Combined Score |
|---|----------------|
| 0 | 0.510138       |
| 1 | 0.508336       |
| 2 | 0.507304       |
| 3 | 0.506988       |
| 4 | 0.505601       |

Recommendations with Reasons for 'Mean Girls':

|   | Recommended Movie     | Reason \  |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| 0 | Blades of Glory       | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... |
| 1 | The Punisher          | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... |
| 2 | The Hunting Party     | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... |
| 3 | Drillbit Taylor       | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... |
| 4 | Cat on a Hot Tin Roof | Recommended because it has a similar sentiment... |

|   | Sentiment Score | Combined Score |
|---|-----------------|----------------|
| 0 | -0.4404         | 0.509521       |
| 1 | -0.4404         | 0.509045       |
| 2 | -0.4404         | 0.503437       |

|   |         |          |
|---|---------|----------|
| 3 | -0.4404 | 0.503400 |
| 4 | -0.4404 | 0.502878 |

## 2.8 Summary:

### 2.8.1 Data Analysis Key Findings

- The initial data exploration revealed that the provided datasets (`movies_df`, `credits_df`, `merged_df`) lack explicit user IDs and individual ratings, making traditional user-based or item-based collaborative filtering using libraries like Surprise infeasible.
- An item-item collaborative filtering approach based on the pre-calculated cosine similarity of movie content features (`soup`) was successfully implemented as an alternative.
- A hybrid recommendation approach combining content similarity and movie overview sentiment similarity was developed, allowing for customizable weighting between these two factors.
- A qualitative evaluation of the recommendations for sample movies ('Avatar', 'The Social Network', 'Minions') indicated that content similarity (based on genres, keywords, etc.) provided a stronger basis for intuitively relevant recommendations in this dataset compared to sentiment similarity alone.
- The combined approach, especially with a balanced or content-heavy weighting, appeared to yield more relevant recommendations than relying solely on sentiment.
- The lack of explicit user ratings prevented a rigorous quantitative evaluation using standard metrics like RMSE, Precision, or Recall.
- The recommendation generation process was successfully refined to provide specific reasons for recommendations, detailing the contributing factors like similar sentiment, shared genres, and shared keywords.

### 2.8.2 Insights or Next Steps

- The current recommendation system relies heavily on content features and overview sentiment. Incorporating external datasets with explicit user ratings or implicit feedback (e.g., viewing history, likes) would enable the implementation and quantitative evaluation of traditional collaborative filtering models, potentially leading to more personalized recommendations.
- Further refinement of the hybrid model could involve more sophisticated methods for combining content and sentiment, potentially using machine learning techniques to learn optimal weights or integrate other features like movie popularity or release date.

## 2.9 Calculate RMSE, Precision , Recalls from merged\_df

In this dataset, we don't have explicit user ratings. The 'vote\_average' and 'vote\_count' columns are aggregated movie-level metrics. We can't calculate standard RMSE, Precision, Recall in a typical recommendation evaluation setting (comparing predicted ratings/items to actual user ratings/interactions).

However, we can perform a limited evaluation if we treat 'vote\_average' as a 'true' rating for each movie and consider a simple prediction model (e.g., predicting the average vote for all movies, or the movie's own vote\_average). This is NOT a standard recommendation system evaluation but demonstrates metric calculation.

Let's calculate RMSE of predicting each movie's vote\_average using the mean vote\_average as a



baseline prediction. This does NOT evaluate the recommendation algorithms implemented above (content-based, hybrid).

```
[129]: # calculate RMSE, Precision , Recalls from merged_df

from sklearn.metrics import mean_squared_error, precision_score, recall_score
import numpy as np

# Filter out movies with 0 vote_count as they likely haven't been rated by
↳ anyone
rated_movies_df = merged_df[merged_df['vote_count'] > 0].copy()

if not rated_movies_df.empty:
    # --- Using vote_average for a baseline RMSE (as before) ---
    # This calculates the RMSE of predicting each movie's vote_average using
    ↳ the overall mean vote_average.
    # This is NOT an evaluation of the recommendation algorithms but a baseline
    ↳ metric on the data itself.
    actual_ratings = rated_movies_df['vote_average']
    mean_predicted_rating = rated_movies_df['vote_average'].mean()
    predicted_ratings_mean = np.full_like(actual_ratings, mean_predicted_rating)
    rmse = np.sqrt(mean_squared_error(actual_ratings, predicted_ratings_mean))
    print(f"\nRMSE of predicting vote_average using the mean vote_average
    ↳ (Baseline): {rmse:.4f}")

    # --- Using vote_count for a proxy accuracy measure ---
    # We can't calculate standard Precision/Recall for the complex models
    # without user interaction data. However, we can evaluate a simple
    # popularity-based recommender using vote_count as a relevance signal.

    print("\nUsing vote_count to evaluate a simple Popularity-based Recommender:
    ↳ ")
    # Define a threshold for vote_count to consider a movie "relevant" or
    ↳ popular
    # For example, movies with more votes than the average or median.
    vote_count_threshold = rated_movies_df['vote_count'].quantile(0.75) #
    ↳ Example: Top 25% by vote count
    print(f"Defining 'Relevant' movies as those with vote_count >=
    ↳ {vote_count_threshold:.0f} (Top 25% by vote count)")

    rated_movies_df['is_relevant_by_vote_count'] =
    ↳ rated_movies_df['vote_count'] >= vote_count_threshold

    # Simple recommendation strategy: Recommend the top N movies by vote_count
    top_n_recommendations = 100 # Number of movies to recommend
```

```

recommended_movies_simple_popularity = rated_movies_df.
↳sort_values(by='vote_count', ascending=False).head(top_n_recommendations)

# How many of these top N recommended movies are "relevant" by our
↳vote_count threshold?
true_positives_popularity =
↳recommended_movies_simple_popularity['is_relevant_by_vote_count'].sum()

# Precision@N: Fraction of recommended items in the top N that are relevant
precision_at_n = true_positives_popularity / top_n_recommendations if
↳top_n_recommendations > 0 else 0

# Recall@N: Fraction of relevant items that were recommended in the top N
# Total relevant items in the dataset based on the vote_count threshold
total_relevant_items_popularity =
↳rated_movies_df['is_relevant_by_vote_count'].sum()
recall_at_n = true_positives_popularity / total_relevant_items_popularity
↳if total_relevant_items_popularity > 0 else 0

print(f"\nEvaluation of Simple Top {top_n_recommendations} Recommendations
↳by Vote Count:")
print(f"  (Relevance defined as vote_count >= {vote_count_threshold:.0f})")
print(f"Precision@{top_n_recommendations}: {precision_at_n:.4f}")
print(f"Recall@{top_n_recommendations}: {recall_at_n:.4f}")

# Note: These metrics evaluate a simple popularity baseline.
# Evaluating the content-based or hybrid models with vote_count as a
↳relevance
# signal would involve generating recommendations from those models for
# a set of movies and checking if the recommended movies meet the vote_count
# relevance threshold. This is still not a user-based evaluation.

else:
    print("\nNo movies with votes available to calculate metrics using
↳vote_average/vote_count.")

```

RMSE of predicting vote\_average using the mean vote\_average (Baseline): 0.9761

Using vote\_count to evaluate a simple Popularity-based Recommender:  
 Defining 'Relevant' movies as those with vote\_count >= 750 (Top 25% by vote count)

Evaluation of Simple Top 100 Recommendations by Vote Count:

(Relevance defined as vote\_count >= 750)

Precision@100: 1.0000

Recall@100: 0.0842

## 2.10 Create recommendations using kNN

```
[130]: # create recommendations using kNN from merged_df using feature engineering and
        ↪ input might be partial word

import pandas as pd
from sklearn.neighbors import NearestNeighbors

def generate_recommendations_knn(query, df, tfidf_matrix,
    ↪ num_recommendations=10):
    """
    Generates movie recommendations using k-Nearest Neighbors on the TF-IDF
    ↪ matrix.
    Supports partial word search in title and searches in the 'soup'.

    Args:
        query (str): The input query (movie title, keyword, plot, etc.).
        df (pd.DataFrame): The DataFrame containing movie information
    ↪ (merged_df).
        tfidf_matrix (sparse matrix): The TF-IDF matrix based on the 'soup'.
        num_recommendations (int, optional): The number of recommendations to
    ↪ generate. Defaults to 10.

    Returns:
        pd.DataFrame: A DataFrame containing the recommended movies and their
    ↪ similarity scores (distances).
        Returns an empty DataFrame if no matches are found or no
    ↪ neighbors are found.
    """
    # Initialize KNN model (using cosine similarity which is 1 - distance for
    ↪ normalized vectors)
    # n_neighbors will be num_recommendations + 1 (including the item itself)
    knn = NearestNeighbors(n_neighbors=num_recommendations + 1, metric='cosine')
    knn.fit(tfidf_matrix)

    # --- 1. Try to find the query in the movie titles first (handles partial
    ↪ word matching) ---
    # Find indices where the title contains the query (case-insensitive)
    title_match_indices = df[df['title'].str.contains(str(query), case=False,
    ↪ na=False)].index.tolist()

    if title_match_indices:
        print(f"Found potential title matches for '{query}': {df.
    ↪ loc[title_match_indices, 'title'].tolist()}")

    # Prioritize an exact title match if found
```

```

        exact_match_indices = df[df['title'].str.lower() == str(query).lower()].
↳index.tolist()

        if exact_match_indices:
            # If exact match, use its index for KNN
            search_index = exact_match_indices[0]
            print(f"Using exact title match '{df.loc[search_index, 'title']}'"
↳for KNN search.")
        else:
            # If no exact match, use the index of the first partial title match
↳for KNN search
            # This might not be ideal, a better approach might be averaging
↳vectors or
            # doing a keyword search, but for simplicity, we take the first
↳match.
            search_index = title_match_indices[0]
            print(f"Using first partial title match '{df.loc[search_index,
↳'title']}' for KNN search.")

            # Get the vector for the chosen movie
            query_vector = tfidf_matrix[search_index]

        else:
            # --- 2. If no title match, treat the query as a keyword/plot search ---
            print(f"No title matches found for '{query}'. Treating as a keyword/
↳content search.")
            try:
                # Transform the query using the fitted TF-IDF vectorizer
                query_vector = tfidf.transform([str(query)])
                # Check if the vector is empty (query not in vocabulary)
                if query_vector.sum() == 0:
                    print(f"Query '{query}' does not contain words in the
↳vocabulary.")
                    return pd.DataFrame()
            except Exception as e:
                print(f"Error transforming query '{query}': {e}")
                return pd.DataFrame()

        # Find the k nearest neighbors
        distances, indices = knn.kneighbors(query_vector)

        # Flatten the results and get the indices and distances
        # indices[0] contains the indices of the neighbors
        # distances[0] contains the distances to the neighbors
        neighbor_indices = indices[0]

```

```

neighbor_distances = distances[0]

# Create a list of recommendations
recommendations_list = []
for i in range(len(neighbor_indices)):
    idx = neighbor_indices[i]
    distance = neighbor_distances[i]

    # If we started with a movie index (title match), skip the first
    ↪ neighbor (the movie itself)
    if title_match_indices and idx == search_index:
        continue

    # Cosine similarity is 1 - cosine distance
    similarity_score = 1 - distance

    recommendations_list.append({
        'Recommended Movie': df['title'].iloc[idx],
        'Reason': 'Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)',
        'Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity)': similarity_score,
        'Overview': df['overview'].iloc[idx],
        'Genres': df['genres'].iloc[idx],
        'Keywords': df['keywords'].iloc[idx]
    })

    # Create DataFrame, sort by confidence score, and limit to
    ↪ num_recommendations
    recommendations_df = pd.DataFrame(recommendations_list)

    if recommendations_df.empty:
        print("No recommendations found.")
        return pd.DataFrame()

    # Sort by confidence score (similarity) descending
    recommendations_df = recommendations_df.sort_values(by='Confidence Score',
    ↪ (Cosine Similarity)', ascending=False).head(num_recommendations).
    ↪ reset_index(drop=True)

    return recommendations_df

# @title Generate Recommendations using kNN with partial word search

knn_search_query = 'war' #@param {type:"string"}
num_recommendations_knn = 10 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20, step:1}

```

```

knn_recommendations = generate_recommendations_knn(
    knn_search_query,
    merged_df,
    tfidf_matrix, # Use the pre-calculated TF-IDF matrix
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_knn
)

print(f"\nk-NN Recommendations for query '{knn_search_query}':")
display(knn_recommendations)

```

Found potential title matches for 'war': ['Captain America: Civil War', 'World War Z', 'The Chronicles of Narnia: The Lion, the Witch and the Wardrobe', 'Warcraft', 'War of the Worlds', 'The 13th Warrior', 'Star Wars: Episode III - Revenge of the Sith', 'Star Wars: Episode II - Attack of the Clones', 'Star Wars: Episode I - The Phantom Menace', 'The Huntsman: Winter's War', 'The Flowers of War', 'Charlie Wilson's War', 'War Horse', 'Hart's War', 'This Means War', 'Lord of War', 'The Warrior's Way', 'Pay It Forward', 'The Art of War', 'The Warlords', 'Nomad: The Warrior', 'Dragon Nest: Warriors' Dawn', 'The Benchwarmers', 'Punisher: War Zone', 'Warriors of Virtue', 'Dragon Wars: D-War', 'Warm Bodies', 'Bride Wars', 'Howard the Duck', 'The Assassination of Jesse James by the Coward Robert Ford', 'Savva. Heart of the Warrior', 'War', 'Warrior', 'Edward Scissorhands', 'Tae Guk Gi: The Brotherhood of War', 'WarGames', '5 Days of War', 'Star Wars', 'Peaceful Warrior', 'War, Inc.', 'Ultramarines: A Warhammer 40,000 Movie', 'Star Wars: Clone Wars: Volume 1', 'That Awkward Moment', 'Howards End', 'Warlock', 'Men of War', 'Winter in Wartime', 'A Nightmare on Elm Street 3: Dream Warriors', 'Born Of War', 'Let's Kill Ward's Wife', 'Life During Wartime', 'Warlock: The Armageddon', 'Mad Max 2: The Road Warrior', 'Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs', 'Iraq for Sale: The War Profiteers', 'The Singles Ward', 'The Stewardesses', 'Breaking Upwards']

Using exact title match 'War' for KNN search.

k-NN Recommendations for query 'war':

|   | Recommended Movie         | Reason \                                   |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| 0 | Ballistic: Ecks vs. Sever | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 1 | Lucky Number Slevin       | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 2 | 24 7: Twenty Four Seven   | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 3 | The Kingdom               | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 4 | Point Break               | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 5 | Mindhunters               | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 6 | The One                   | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 7 | Patriot Games             | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 8 | DOA: Dead or Alive        | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 9 | Crank                     | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |

|   | Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity) \ |
|---|--|
| 0 | 0.065125                               |
| 1 | 0.062097                               |

```

2          0.061829
3          0.060416
4          0.060282
5          0.059090
6          0.058319
7          0.056493
8          0.056298
9          0.056085

```

#### Overview \

```

0 Jonathan Ecks, an FBI agent, realizes that he ...
1 Slevin is mistakenly put in the middle of a pe...
2 In a typical English working-class town, the j...
3 A team of U.S. government agents is sent to in...
4 A young undercover FBI agent infiltrates a gan...
5 Trainees in the FBI's psychological profiling ...
6 A sheriff's deputy fights an alternate univers...
7 When CIA Analyst Jack Ryan interferes with an ...
8 Four beautiful rivals at an invitation-only ma...
9 Professional assassin Chev Chelios learns his ...

```

#### Genres \

```

0 Action Adventure Thriller
1 Drama Thriller Crime Mystery
2 Comedy Drama Romance
3 Thriller Action Drama
4 Action Crime Thriller
5 Mystery Thriller Crime
6 Action ScienceFiction Thriller
7 Drama Action Thriller Crime
8 Adventure Action Thriller
9 Action Thriller Crime

```

#### Keywords

```

0 lossoffamily enemy adversary agent
1 assassination assassin identity sniper mistake...
2 transporter sport friends nottingham
3 assassination assassin terrorist explosive fbi...
4 undercover undercoveragent extremesports fbiag...
5 fbi island serialkiller seriesofmurders
6 dualidentity
7 assassination assassin repayment ira jackryan
8 competition martialarts kungfu assassin fight ...
9 poison helicopter assassin nudity hitman adren...

```

```
[131]: def generate_knn_recommendations_with_reasons(query, df, tfidf_matrix,
↳ num_recommendations=10):
```

```

"""
Generates movie recommendations using k-Nearest Neighbors on the TF-IDF_
↪matrix,
providing reasons based on content similarity.
Supports partial word search in title and searches in the 'soup'.

Args:
    query (str): The input query (movie title, keyword, plot, etc.).
    df (pd.DataFrame): The DataFrame containing movie information_
↪(merged_df).
    tfidf_matrix (sparse matrix): The TF-IDF matrix based on the 'soup'.
    num_recommendations (int, optional): The number of recommendations to_
↪generate. Defaults to 10.

Returns:
    pd.DataFrame: A DataFrame containing the recommended movies, reason,_
↪and confidence score.
    Returns an empty DataFrame if no matches are found or no_
↪neighbors are found.
"""
# Initialize KNN model (using cosine similarity)
knn = NearestNeighbors(n_neighbors=num_recommendations + 1, metric='cosine')
knn.fit(tfidf_matrix)

input_genres = ""
input_keywords = ""
input_title = ""
search_index = -1 # To keep track if we're searching based on a specific_
↪movie index

# --- 1. Try to find the query in the movie titles first (handles partial_
↪word matching) ---
title_match_indices = df[df['title'].str.contains(str(query), case=False,_
↪na=False)].index.tolist()

if title_match_indices:
    print(f"Found potential title matches for '{query}': {df._
↪loc[title_match_indices, 'title'].tolist()}")

    exact_match_indices = df[df['title'].str.lower() == str(query).lower()]._
↪index.tolist()

    if exact_match_indices:
        search_index = exact_match_indices[0]
        input_title = df.loc[search_index, 'title']
        input_genres = df.loc[search_index, 'genres']

```



```

        input_keywords = df.loc[search_index, 'keywords']
        print(f"Using exact title match '{input_title}' for KNN search.")
        query_vector = tfidf_matrix[search_index]
    else:
        # If no exact match, use the first partial match's index
        search_index = title_match_indices[0]
        input_title = df.loc[search_index, 'title']
        input_genres = df.loc[search_index, 'genres']
        input_keywords = df.loc[search_index, 'keywords']
        print(f"Using first partial title match '{input_title}' for KNN_
↪search.")
        query_vector = tfidf_matrix[search_index]

    else:
        # --- 2. If no title match, treat the query as a keyword/plot search ---
        print(f"No title matches found for '{query}'. Treating as a keyword/
↪content search.")
        try:
            query_vector = tfidf.transform([str(query)])
            if query_vector.sum() == 0:
                print(f"Query '{query}' does not contain words in the_
↪vocabulary.")
                return pd.DataFrame()
        except Exception as e:
            print(f"Error transforming query '{query}': {e}")
            return pd.DataFrame()

    # Find the k nearest neighbors
    distances, indices = knn.kneighbors(query_vector)

    neighbor_indices = indices[0]
    neighbor_distances = distances[0]

    recommendations_list = []
    for i in range(len(neighbor_indices)):
        idx = neighbor_indices[i]
        distance = neighbor_distances[i]

        # If we started with a movie index, skip the first neighbor (the movie_
↪itself)
        if search_index != -1 and idx == search_index:
            continue

        similarity_score = 1 - distance # Cosine similarity

        rec_title = df['title'].iloc[idx]

```

```

rec_genres = df['genres'].iloc[idx]
rec_keywords = df['keywords'].iloc[idx]
rec_cast = df['cast'].iloc[idx]
rec_director = df['director'].iloc[idx]

# Dynamically generate the reason based on what's similar
reason_parts = []
if search_index != -1: # If we started from a specific movie title
    reason_parts.append(f"Similar to '{input_title}' based on content")
    shared_genres = set(input_genres.split()) & set(rec_genres.split())
    shared_keywords = set(input_keywords.split()) & set(rec_keywords.
↪split())

    if shared_genres:
        reason_parts.append(f"shares genres like {'', ' '.
↪join(list(shared_genres)[:3]))}")
    if shared_keywords:
        reason_parts.append(f"and keywords such as {'', ' '.
↪join(list(shared_keywords)[:3]))}")

    else: # If we searched by keyword/plot
        reason_parts.append(f"Matches content related to '{query}'")
        # We could try to see which words from the query are in the
↪recommended movie's soup
        query_words = set(str(query).lower().split())
        rec_soup_words = set(df['soup'].iloc[idx].lower().split())
        matched_words = query_words & rec_soup_words
        if matched_words:
            reason_parts.append(f"shares terms like {'', ' '.
↪join(list(matched_words)[:3]))}")

reason = ", ".join(reason_parts).capitalize() + "."

recommendations_list.append({
    'Recommended Movie': rec_title,
    'Reason': reason,
    'Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity)': similarity_score
})

# Create DataFrame, sort by confidence score, and limit to
↪num_recommendations
recommendations_df = pd.DataFrame(recommendations_list)

if recommendations_df.empty:
    print("No recommendations found.")

```

```

        return pd.DataFrame()

        # Sort by confidence score (similarity) descending
        recommendations_df = recommendations_df.sort_values(by='Confidence Score',
        ↪(Cosine Similarity)', ascending=False).head(num_recommendations).
        ↪reset_index(drop=True)

        return recommendations_df

# @title Generate Recommendations using kNN with multiple keywords

knn_search_query_reasons = 'Galaxy' #@param {type:"string"}
num_recommendations_knn_reasons = 10 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20,
        ↪step:1}

knn_recommendations_with_reasons = generate_knn_recommendations_with_reasons(
    knn_search_query_reasons,
    merged_df,
    tfidf_matrix, # Use the pre-calculated TF-IDF matrix
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_knn_reasons
)

print(f"\nk-NN Recommendations with Reasons for query_
        ↪'{knn_search_query_reasons}':")
display(knn_recommendations_with_reasons)

```

Found potential title matches for 'Galaxy': ['Guardians of the Galaxy', 'Galaxy Quest', 'The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy']  
 Using first partial title match 'Guardians of the Galaxy' for KNN search.

k-NN Recommendations with Reasons for query 'Galaxy':

|   | Recommended Movie \                               | Reason \ |
|---|---|----------|
| 0 | Super   |          |
| 1 | Slither   |          |
| 2 | Avengers: Age of Ultron                           |          |
| 3 | Thor: The Dark World                              |          |
| 4 | Ant-Man   |          |
| 5 | Space Dogs  |          |
| 6 | The Avengers                                      |          |
| 7 | Alien   |          |
| 8 | The Martian                                       |          |
| 9 | Captain America: Civil War                        |          |
| 0 | Similar to 'guardians of the galaxy' based on ... |          |

```

1 Similar to 'guardians of the galaxy' based on ...
2 Similar to 'guardians of the galaxy' based on ...
3 Similar to 'guardians of the galaxy' based on ...
4 Similar to 'guardians of the galaxy' based on ...
5 Similar to 'guardians of the galaxy' based on ...
6 Similar to 'guardians of the galaxy' based on ...
7 Similar to 'guardians of the galaxy' based on ...
8 Similar to 'guardians of the galaxy' based on ...
9 Similar to 'guardians of the galaxy' based on ...

```

```

Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity)
0          0.124343
1          0.083361
2          0.073143
3          0.066507
4          0.056371
5          0.056084
6          0.054375
7          0.052419
8          0.049989
9          0.048137

```

```

[132]: def generate_knn_recommendations_with_spellcheck(query, df, tfidf,
↳tfidf_matrix, num_recommendations=10):
    """
    Generates movie recommendations using k-Nearest Neighbors on the TF-IDF
↳matrix.
    Includes basic spell checking for the query using TF-IDF vectorizer
↳vocabulary.
    Supports partial word search in title and searches in the 'soup'.

    Args:
        query (str): The input query (movie title, keyword, plot, etc.).
        df (pd.DataFrame): The DataFrame containing movie information
↳(merged_df).
        tfidf (TfidfVectorizer): The fitted TF-IDF vectorizer.
        tfidf_matrix (sparse matrix): The TF-IDF matrix based on the 'soup'.
        num_recommendations (int, optional): The number of recommendations to
↳generate. Defaults to 10.

    Returns:
        pd.DataFrame: A DataFrame containing the recommended movies, reason,
↳and confidence score.
        Returns an empty DataFrame if no matches are found or no
↳neighbors are found.
    """
    # Basic Spell Checking: Check if query words are in the TF-IDF vocabulary

```

```

query_words = str(query).lower().split()
latest_query_words = []
vocabulary = tfidf.vocabulary_
inverse_vocabulary = {i: word for word, i in vocabulary.items()}

# This is a very simple "correction" - just keeps words that are in the
↪ vocabulary.
# A more robust spell checker would use edit distance or phonetic
↪ algorithms.
for word in query_words:
    if word in vocabulary:
        latest_query_words.append(word)
    else:
        # Optionally find the closest word in the vocabulary (more complex)
        # For now, just drop out-of-vocabulary words
        print(f"Warning: Word '{word}' not found in vocabulary. Skipping or ↪
↪ attempting simple correction.")
        # Simple attempt to find closest based on first few characters
        ↪ (very basic)
        closest_matches = [vocab_word for vocab_word in vocabulary if ↪
↪ vocab_word.startswith(word[:3])]
        if closest_matches:
            # Take the first closest match as a 'correction'
            latest_word = closest_matches[0]
            print(f" Suggesting '{latest_word}' for '{word}'")
            latest_query_words.append(latest_word)

latest_query = " ".join(latest_query_words)

if not latest_query:
    print("Latest query is empty. Cannot proceed with recommendation.")
    return pd.DataFrame()

print(f"Original Query: '{query}'")
print(f"Processed Query (after basic spellcheck): '{latest_query}'")

knn = NearestNeighbors(n_neighbors=num_recommendations + 1, metric='cosine')
knn.fit(tfidf_matrix)

input_genres = ""
input_keywords = ""
input_title = ""
search_index = -1 # To keep track if we're searching based on a specific
↪ movie index

```

```

# --- 1. Try to find the latest query in the movie titles first ---
# Use the original query for title matching to allow partial original query
↳ words
# Although, if the user typed 'Avatr', they might mean 'Avatar', so use the
↳ latest
# Let's use the latest query for title matching for consistency after
↳ spellcheck.
title_match_indices = df[df['title'].str.contains(str(latest_query),
↳ case=False, na=False)].index.tolist()

if title_match_indices:
    print(f"Found potential title matches for '{latest_query}': {df.
↳ loc[title_match_indices, 'title'].tolist()}")

    exact_match_indices = df[df['title'].str.lower() == str(latest_query).
↳ lower()].index.tolist()

    if exact_match_indices:
        search_index = exact_match_indices[0]
        input_title = df.loc[search_index, 'title']
        input_genres = df.loc[search_index, 'genres']
        input_keywords = df.loc[search_index, 'keywords']
        print(f"Using exact title match '{input_title}' for KNN search.")
        query_vector = tfidf_matrix[search_index]
    else:
        search_index = title_match_indices[0]
        input_title = df.loc[search_index, 'title']
        input_genres = df.loc[search_index, 'genres']
        input_keywords = df.loc[search_index, 'keywords']
        print(f"Using first partial title match '{input_title}' for KNN
↳ search.")
        query_vector = tfidf_matrix[search_index]

    else:
        # --- 2. If no title match, treat the latest query as a keyword/plot
↳ search ---
        print(f"No title matches found for '{latest_query}'. Treating as a
↳ keyword/content search.")
        try:
            query_vector = tfidf.transform([str(latest_query)])
            if query_vector.sum() == 0:
                print(f"Latest query '{latest_query}' does not contain words in
↳ the vocabulary or resulted in an empty vector.")
                return pd.DataFrame()
        except Exception as e:

```

```

        print(f"Error transforming latest query '{latest_query}': {e}")
        return pd.DataFrame()

# Find the k nearest neighbors
distances, indices = knn.kneighbors(query_vector)

neighbor_indices = indices[0]
neighbor_distances = distances[0]

recommendations_list = []
for i in range(len(neighbor_indices)):
    idx = neighbor_indices[i]
    distance = neighbor_distances[i]

    # If we started with a movie index, skip the first neighbor (the movie_
    ↪itself)
    if search_index != -1 and idx == search_index:
        continue

    similarity_score = 1 - distance # Cosine similarity

    rec_title = df['title'].iloc[idx]
    rec_genres = df['genres'].iloc[idx]
    rec_keywords = df['keywords'].iloc[idx]
    rec_cast = df['cast'].iloc[idx]
    rec_director = df['director'].iloc[idx]

    # Dynamically generate the reason based on what's similar
    reason_parts = []
    if search_index != -1: # If we started from a specific movie title
        reason_parts.append(f"Similar to '{input_title}' based on content")
        shared_genres = set(input_genres.split()) & set(rec_genres.split())
        shared_keywords = set(input_keywords.split()) & set(rec_keywords.
    ↪split())

        if shared_genres:
            reason_parts.append(f"shares genres like {'', ' '.
    ↪join(list(shared_genres)[:3])}")
        if shared_keywords:
            reason_parts.append(f"and keywords such as {'', ' '.
    ↪join(list(shared_keywords)[:3])}")

    else: # If we searched by keyword/plot
        reason_parts.append(f"Matches content related to '{latest_query}'")

```

```

        # We could try to see which words from the latest query are in the
        ↪recommended movie's soup
        query_words_set = set(latest_query.lower().split())
        rec_soup_words = set(df['soup'].iloc[idx].lower().split())
        matched_words = query_words_set & rec_soup_words
        if matched_words:
            reason_parts.append(f"shares terms like {'', ' '.
            ↪join(list(matched_words)[:3]))")

        reason = ", ".join(reason_parts).capitalize() + "."

        recommendations_list.append({
            'Recommended Movie': rec_title,
            'Reason': reason,
            'Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity)': similarity_score
        })

        recommendations_df = pd.DataFrame(recommendations_list)

        if recommendations_df.empty:
            print("No recommendations found.")
            return pd.DataFrame()

        recommendations_df = recommendations_df.sort_values(by='Confidence Score',
        ↪(Cosine Similarity)', ascending=False).head(num_recommendations).
        ↪reset_index(drop=True)

        return recommendations_df

# @title Generate Recommendations using kNN with Query improvements

spellcheck_search_query = 'Holer' #@param {type:"string"}
num_recommendations_spellcheck = 10 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20,
    ↪step:1}

spellcheck_knn_recommendations = generate_knn_recommendations_with_spellcheck(
    spellcheck_search_query,
    merged_df,
    tfidf,          # Pass the fitted TF-IDF vectorizer
    tfidf_matrix,   # Pass the pre-calculated TF-IDF matrix
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_spellcheck
)

print(f"\nk-NN Recommendations with Basic Spellcheck for query_
    ↪{spellcheck_search_query}:")

```



```

display(spellcheck_knn_recommendations)

spellcheck_search_query_2 = 'sciene fiction' #@param {type:"string"}
num_recommendations_spellcheck_2 = 10 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20,
↪step:1}

spellcheck_knn_recommendations_2 = generate_knn_recommendations_with_spellcheck(
    spellcheck_search_query_2,
    merged_df,
    tfidf,          # Pass the fitted TF-IDF vectorizer
    tfidf_matrix,   # Pass the pre-calculated TF-IDF matrix
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_spellcheck_2
)

print(f"\nk-NN Recommendations with Basic Spellcheck for query_
↪'{spellcheck_search_query_2}':")
display(spellcheck_knn_recommendations_2)

```

Warning: Word 'holer' not found in vocabulary. Skipping or attempting simple correction.

Suggesting 'hollyhunter' for 'holer'.

Original Query: 'Holer'

Processed Query (after basic spellcheck): 'hollyhunter'

No title matches found for 'hollyhunter'. Treating as a keyword/content search.

k-NN Recommendations with Basic Spellcheck for query 'Holer':

|   | Recommended Movie \        | Reason \  |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 0 | Moonlight Mile             | Matches content related to 'hollyhunter', shar... |
| 1 | Jesus' Son                 | Matches content related to 'hollyhunter', shar... |
| 2 | Copycat                    | Matches content related to 'hollyhunter', shar... |
| 3 | Home for the Holidays      | Matches content related to 'hollyhunter', shar... |
| 4 | Won't Back Down            | Matches content related to 'hollyhunter', shar... |
| 5 | Little Black Book          | Matches content related to 'hollyhunter', shar... |
| 6 | O Brother, Where Art Thou? | Matches content related to 'hollyhunter', shar... |
| 7 | The Incredibles            |   |
| 8 | Thirteen                   |   |
| 9 | The Firm                   |   |

7 Matches content related to 'hollyhunter', shar...  
 8 Matches content related to 'hollyhunter', shar...  
 9 Matches content related to 'hollyhunter', shar...

#### Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity)

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 0 | 0.165737 |
| 1 | 0.165112 |
| 2 | 0.135887 |
| 3 | 0.133636 |
| 4 | 0.131205 |
| 5 | 0.120354 |
| 6 | 0.112985 |
| 7 | 0.106882 |
| 8 | 0.103150 |
| 9 | 0.102653 |

Warning: Word 'sciene' not found in vocabulary. Skipping or attempting simple correction.

Suggesting 'sciencefiction' for 'sciene'.

Original Query: 'sciene fiction'

Processed Query (after basic spellcheck): 'sciencefiction fiction'

No title matches found for 'sciencefiction fiction'. Treating as a keyword/content search.

k-NN Recommendations with Basic Spellcheck for query 'sciene fiction':

|   | Recommended Movie \          |
|---|------------------------------|
| 0 | Flatliners                   |
| 1 | American Splendor            |
| 2 | Gattaca                      |
| 3 | Martian Child                |
| 4 | Her                          |
| 5 | Mars Attacks!                |
| 6 | My Big Fat Independent Movie |
| 7 | Capote                       |
| 8 | Terminator Genisys           |
| 9 | The Eclipse                  |

|   | Reason \  |
|---|---|
| 0 | Matches content related to 'sciencefiction fic... |
| 1 | Matches content related to 'sciencefiction fic... |
| 2 | Matches content related to 'sciencefiction fic... |
| 3 | Matches content related to 'sciencefiction fic... |
| 4 | Matches content related to 'sciencefiction fic... |
| 5 | Matches content related to 'sciencefiction fic... |
| 6 | Matches content related to 'sciencefiction fic... |
| 7 | Matches content related to 'sciencefiction fic... |
| 8 | Matches content related to 'sciencefiction fic... |
| 9 | Matches content related to 'sciencefiction fic... |

|   | Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity) |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | 0.140578                             |
| 1 | 0.133901                             |
| 2 | 0.125871                             |
| 3 | 0.121269                             |
| 4 | 0.113641                             |
| 5 | 0.112036                             |
| 6 | 0.109285                             |
| 7 | 0.104499                             |
| 8 | 0.103388                             |
| 9 | 0.098806                             |

### 3 Create recommendations using Autoencoders

```
[133]: !pip install tensorflow
      !pip install keras
```

```
Requirement already satisfied: tensorflow in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (2.19.0)
Requirement already satisfied: absl-py>=1.0.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (from tensorflow) (1.4.0)
Requirement already satisfied: astunparse>=1.6.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (1.6.3)
Requirement already satisfied: flatbuffers>=24.3.25 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (25.2.10)
Requirement already satisfied: gast!=0.5.0,!0.5.1,!0.5.2,>=0.2.1 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (0.6.0)
Requirement already satisfied: google-pasta>=0.1.1 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (0.2.0)
Requirement already satisfied: libclang>=13.0.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (18.1.1)
Requirement already satisfied: opt-einsum>=2.3.2 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (3.4.0)
Requirement already satisfied: packaging in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (from tensorflow) (25.0)
Requirement already satisfied:
protobuf!=4.21.0,!4.21.1,!4.21.2,!4.21.3,!4.21.4,!4.21.5,<6.0.0dev,>=3.20.3
in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (5.29.5)
Requirement already satisfied: requests<3,>=2.21.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (2.32.3)
Requirement already satisfied: setuptools in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (from tensorflow) (75.2.0)
Requirement already satisfied: six>=1.12.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (from tensorflow) (1.17.0)
Requirement already satisfied: termcolor>=1.1.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (3.1.0)
```

Requirement already satisfied: typing-extensions>=3.6.6 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (4.14.1)

Requirement already satisfied: wrapt>=1.11.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (1.17.2)

Requirement already satisfied: grpcio<2.0,>=1.24.3 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (1.74.0)

Requirement already satisfied: tensorboard~=2.19.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (2.19.0)

Requirement already satisfied: keras>=3.5.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (3.10.0)

Requirement already satisfied: numpy<2.2.0,>=1.26.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (2.0.2)

Requirement already satisfied: h5py>=3.11.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (3.14.0)

Requirement already satisfied: ml-dtypes<1.0.0,>=0.5.1 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (0.5.3)

Requirement already satisfied: tensorflow-io-gcs-filesystem>=0.23.1 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorflow) (0.37.1)

Requirement already satisfied: wheel<1.0,>=0.23.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from astunparse>=1.6.0->tensorflow) (0.45.1)

Requirement already satisfied: rich in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from keras>=3.5.0->tensorflow) (13.9.4)

Requirement already satisfied: namex in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from keras>=3.5.0->tensorflow) (0.1.0)

Requirement already satisfied: optree in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from keras>=3.5.0->tensorflow) (0.17.0)

Requirement already satisfied: charset-normalizer<4,>=2 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from requests<3,>=2.21.0->tensorflow) (3.4.2)

Requirement already satisfied: idna<4,>=2.5 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from requests<3,>=2.21.0->tensorflow) (3.10)

Requirement already satisfied: urllib3<3,>=1.21.1 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from requests<3,>=2.21.0->tensorflow) (2.5.0)

Requirement already satisfied: certifi>=2017.4.17 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from requests<3,>=2.21.0->tensorflow) (2025.8.3)

Requirement already satisfied: markdown>=2.6.8 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorboard~=2.19.0->tensorflow) (3.8.2)

Requirement already satisfied: tensorboard-data-server<0.8.0,>=0.7.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorboard~=2.19.0->tensorflow) (0.7.2)

Requirement already satisfied: werkzeug>=1.0.1 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tensorboard~=2.19.0->tensorflow) (3.1.3)

Requirement already satisfied: MarkupSafe>=2.1.1 in

```

/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from
werkzeug>=1.0.1->tensorboard~=2.19.0->tensorflow) (3.0.2)
Requirement already satisfied: markdown-it-py>=2.2.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from rich->keras>=3.5.0->tensorflow)
(3.0.0)
Requirement already satisfied: pygments<3.0.0,>=2.13.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from rich->keras>=3.5.0->tensorflow)
(2.19.2)
Requirement already satisfied: mdurl~=0.1 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (from markdown-it-py>=2.2.0->rich->keras>=3.5.0->tensorflow) (0.1.2)
Requirement already satisfied: keras in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages
(3.10.0)
Requirement already satisfied: absl-py in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (from keras) (1.4.0)
Requirement already satisfied: numpy in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages
(from keras) (2.0.2)
Requirement already satisfied: rich in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages
(from keras) (13.9.4)
Requirement already satisfied: namex in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages
(from keras) (0.1.0)
Requirement already satisfied: h5py in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages
(from keras) (3.14.0)
Requirement already satisfied: optree in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages
(from keras) (0.17.0)
Requirement already satisfied: ml-dtypes in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (from keras) (0.5.3)
Requirement already satisfied: packaging in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (from keras) (25.0)
Requirement already satisfied: typing-extensions>=4.6.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from optree->keras) (4.14.1)
Requirement already satisfied: markdown-it-py>=2.2.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from rich->keras) (3.0.0)
Requirement already satisfied: pygments<3.0.0,>=2.13.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from rich->keras) (2.19.2)
Requirement already satisfied: mdurl~=0.1 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (from markdown-it-py>=2.2.0->rich->keras) (0.1.2)

```

[134]: *# Create recommendations using Deep Learning from merged\_df*

```

import tensorflow as tf
from tensorflow.keras.layers import Input, Dense
from tensorflow.keras.models import Model
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.preprocessing import MinMaxScaler
import numpy as np

```

```

# The TF-IDF matrix represents item features. We can use this as input to an
↳Autoencoder.

# Scale the TF-IDF matrix data
scaler = MinMaxScaler()
tfidf_scaled = scaler.fit_transform(tfidf_matrix.toarray()) # Convert sparse
↳matrix to dense array for scaling

# Autoencoder Model Parameters
input_dim = tfidf_scaled.shape[1] # Number of features from TF-IDF
encoding_dim = 128 # Size of the latent representation (can be tuned)

# Build the Autoencoder Model
# Encoder
input_layer = Input(shape=(input_dim,))
encoder_layer = Dense(encoding_dim, activation='relu')(input_layer) # Latent
↳space

# Decoder
decoder_layer = Dense(input_dim, activation='sigmoid')(encoder_layer) #
↳Reconstruct input

# Autoencoder model
autoencoder = Model(inputs=input_layer, outputs=decoder_layer)

# Compile the Autoencoder
autoencoder.compile(optimizer='adam', loss='mse') # Mean Squared Error loss for
↳reconstruction

# Train the Autoencoder
# Use the scaled TF-IDF matrix as both input and target
# Split data for training and validation (optional but good practice)
X_train, X_val = train_test_split(tfidf_scaled, test_size=0.1, random_state=42)

print("\nTraining Autoencoder...")
history = autoencoder.fit(X_train, X_train,
                          epochs=20,          # Number of training epochs
                          batch_size=256,      # Batch size
                          shuffle=True,
                          validation_data=(X_val, X_val))
print("Autoencoder Training Complete.")

# Get the Encoder model (to extract the latent representations)
encoder = Model(inputs=input_layer, outputs=encoder_layer)

# Get the latent representations for all movies
# These are dense, lower-dimensional feature vectors learned by the autoencoder

```

```

latent_features = encoder.predict(tfidf_scaled)

print("\nShape of learned latent features:", latent_features.shape)

# Now, we can use these latent features to find similar movies
# We can use a distance metric like Euclidean distance or Cosine similarity on
    ↳ these features.
# Cosine similarity is often preferred for text/feature vectors.

from sklearn.metrics.pairwise import cosine_similarity

# Calculate cosine similarity matrix on the latent features
latent_cosine_sim = cosine_similarity(latent_features, latent_features)

print("Shape of Latent Cosine Similarity matrix:", latent_cosine_sim.shape)

# Create a reverse mapping of movie soup column to their indices if it doesn't
    ↳ exist
if 'indices' not in globals():
    global indices
    indices = pd.Series(merged_df.index, index=merged_df['soup']).
        drop_duplicates()

# Function to get recommendations based on cosine similarity of the latent
    ↳ features
def get_autoencoder_recommendations(title, df,
    latent_cosine_sim=latent_cosine_sim, num_recommendations=10):
    """
        Generates movie recommendations based on cosine similarity of
        ↳ Autoencoder-learned latent features.

        Args:
            title (str): The title of the input movie.
            df (pd.DataFrame): The DataFrame containing movie information
                ↳ (merged_df).
            latent_cosine_sim (np.array): The cosine similarity matrix based on
                ↳ latent features.
            num_recommendations (int, optional): The number of recommendations to
                ↳ generate. Defaults to 10.

        Returns:
            pd.DataFrame: A DataFrame containing the recommended movies and their
                ↳ similarity scores.
            Returns an empty DataFrame if the movie is not found.
    """

```

```

if title not in indices:
    print(f"Movie '{title}' not found in the dataset.")
    return pd.DataFrame()

idx = indices[title]

# Get the pairwise similarity scores for all movies with that movie
sim_scores = list(enumerate(latent_cosine_sim[idx]))

# Sort the movies based on the similarity scores
sim_scores = sorted(sim_scores, key=lambda x: x[1], reverse=True)

# Get the scores of the num_recommendations most similar movies
# Skip the first element as it is the movie itself
sim_scores = sim_scores[1:num_recommendations+1]

# Get the movie indices and their similarity scores
movie_indices = [(i[0], i[1]) for i in sim_scores]

# Create a list of recommended movies and their similarity scores
recommendations_list = []
for idx, similarity_score in movie_indices:
    recommendations_list.append({
        'Recommended Movie': df['title'].iloc[idx],
        'Similarity Score (Autoencoder Latent Features)': similarity_score,
        'Overview': df['overview'].iloc[idx],
        'Genres': df['genres'].iloc[idx],
        'Keywords': df['keywords'].iloc[idx]
    })

return pd.DataFrame(recommendations_list)

```

Training Autoencoder...

Epoch 1/20

17/17 4s 168ms/step -

loss: 0.2492 - val\_loss: 0.2457

Epoch 2/20

17/17 1s 56ms/step -

loss: 0.2399 - val\_loss: 0.1907

Epoch 3/20

17/17 1s 53ms/step -

loss: 0.1411 - val\_loss: 0.0262

Epoch 4/20

17/17 1s 53ms/step -

loss: 0.0115 - val\_loss: 0.0033

Epoch 5/20



```
17/17          1s 52ms/step -  
loss: 0.0018 - val_loss: 0.0018  
Epoch 6/20  
17/17          1s 52ms/step -  
loss: 0.0011 - val_loss: 0.0015  
Epoch 7/20  
17/17          1s 54ms/step -  
loss: 8.8563e-04 - val_loss: 0.0013  
Epoch 8/20  
17/17          1s 52ms/step -  
loss: 8.8481e-04 - val_loss: 0.0012  
Epoch 9/20  
17/17          1s 53ms/step -  
loss: 8.9434e-04 - val_loss: 0.0012  
Epoch 10/20  
17/17          1s 52ms/step -  
loss: 7.6022e-04 - val_loss: 0.0011  
Epoch 11/20  
17/17          1s 53ms/step -  
loss: 8.0362e-04 - val_loss: 0.0010  
Epoch 12/20  
17/17          1s 52ms/step -  
loss: 6.7817e-04 - val_loss: 9.9639e-04  
Epoch 13/20  
17/17          1s 51ms/step -  
loss: 6.5005e-04 - val_loss: 9.5521e-04  
Epoch 14/20  
17/17          1s 53ms/step -  
loss: 7.1237e-04 - val_loss: 9.1794e-04  
Epoch 15/20  
17/17          1s 52ms/step -  
loss: 6.5546e-04 - val_loss: 8.8573e-04  
Epoch 16/20  
17/17          1s 52ms/step -  
loss: 6.5609e-04 - val_loss: 8.5733e-04  
Epoch 17/20  
17/17          1s 55ms/step -  
loss: 5.9092e-04 - val_loss: 8.3216e-04  
Epoch 18/20  
17/17          1s 53ms/step -  
loss: 6.0868e-04 - val_loss: 8.0958e-04  
Epoch 19/20  
17/17          1s 54ms/step -  
loss: 5.6054e-04 - val_loss: 7.8929e-04  
Epoch 20/20  
17/17          1s 55ms/step -  
loss: 5.5206e-04 - val_loss: 7.7094e-04  
Autoencoder Training Complete.
```

151/151

1s 5ms/step

Shape of learned latent features: (4809, 128)

Shape of Latent Cosine Similarity matrix: (4809, 4809)

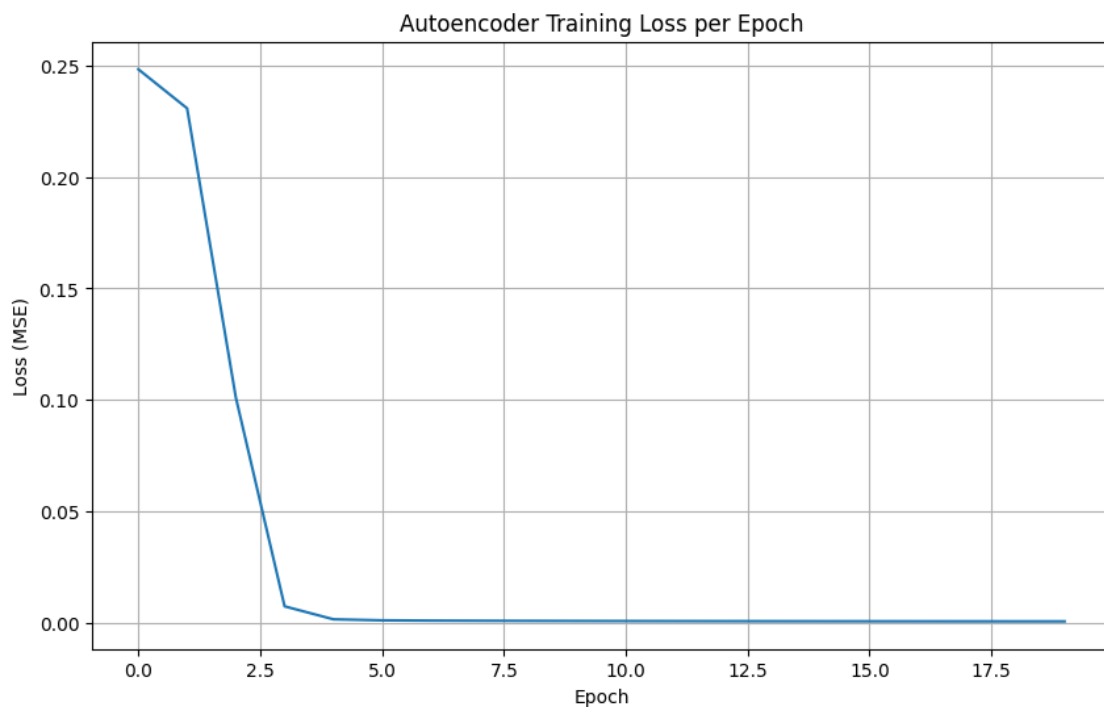
```
[135]: # @title Plot the Autoencoder Training Loss

print("## Plotting Autoencoder Training Loss\n")

# Plot the training loss
plt.figure(figsize=(10, 6))
plt.plot(history.history['loss'])
plt.title('Autoencoder Training Loss per Epoch')
plt.xlabel('Epoch')
plt.ylabel('Loss (MSE)')
plt.grid(True)
plt.show()

print("\nThe plot above shows the Mean Squared Error (MSE) decreasing over the_
↳training epochs.")
print("A decreasing loss indicates that the Autoencoder is learning to_
↳reconstruct the input data.")
```

## Plotting Autoencoder Training Loss



The plot above shows the Mean Squared Error (MSE) decreasing over the training epochs.

A decreasing loss indicates that the Autoencoder is learning to reconstruct the input data.

```
[136]: # @title Generate Recommendations using Autoencoder Latent Features

autoencoder_movie_title = 'Liar Liar' #@param {type:"string"}
num_recommendations_autoencoder = 10 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20,
↪step:1}

autoencoder_recommendations = get_autoencoder_recommendations(
    autoencoder_movie_title,
    merged_df,
    latent_cosine_sim=latent_cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_autoencoder
)

print(f"\nAutoencoder-based Recommendations for '{autoencoder_movie_title}':")
display(autoencoder_recommendations)
```

Autoencoder-based Recommendations for 'Liar Liar':

|   | Recommended Movie \             |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Gracie                          |
| 1 | G-Force                         |
| 2 | Salton Sea                      |
| 3 | Into the Wild                   |
| 4 | Crazy Heart                     |
| 5 | I Know What You Did Last Summer |
| 6 | Mission: Impossible II          |
| 7 | Josie and the Pussycats         |
| 8 | The Good Night                  |
| 9 | Madison                         |

|   | Similarity Score (Autoencoder Latent Features) \ |
|---|--|
| 0 | 0.999635   |
| 1 | 0.999608   |
| 2 | 0.999600   |
| 3 | 0.999597   |
| 4 | 0.999595   |
| 5 | 0.999586   |
| 6 | 0.999583   |
| 7 | 0.999581   |

```

8          0.999581
9          0.999581

```

#### Overview \

```

0 This is the story of a teenager named Gracie B...
1 A team of trained secret agent animals, guinea...
2 After the murder of his beloved wife, a man in...
3 The true story of top student and athlete, Chr...
4 When reporter Jean Craddock interviews Bad Bla...
5 As they celebrate their high school graduation...
6 With computer genius Luther Stickell at his si...
7 Josie, Melody and Val are three small-town gir...
8 Gary, a musician, is trapped in an unhappy rel...
9 In 1971, air-conditioner repairman and boat en...

```

#### Genres \

```

0          Drama
1 Fantasy Action Adventure Family Comedy
2          Drama Mystery Thriller
3          Adventure Drama
4          Drama Music Romance
5          Horror Thriller Mystery
6          Adventure Action Thriller
7          Comedy Music
8 Comedy Drama Romance Fantasy Music
9          Action Adventure Drama

```

#### Keywords

```

0
1          dyr duringcreditsstinger
2 dualidentity identity warondrugs jazzmusician ...
3 malenudity parentskidsrelationship camping cut...
4 taxi countrymusic journalist guitar bar musici...
5 secret blackmail fisherman police highschool c...
6 terror spain cia helicopter secretidentity sky...
7 manager pop secret smalltown garage musician m...
8          dream midlifecrisis luciddreaming
9          sport independentfilm

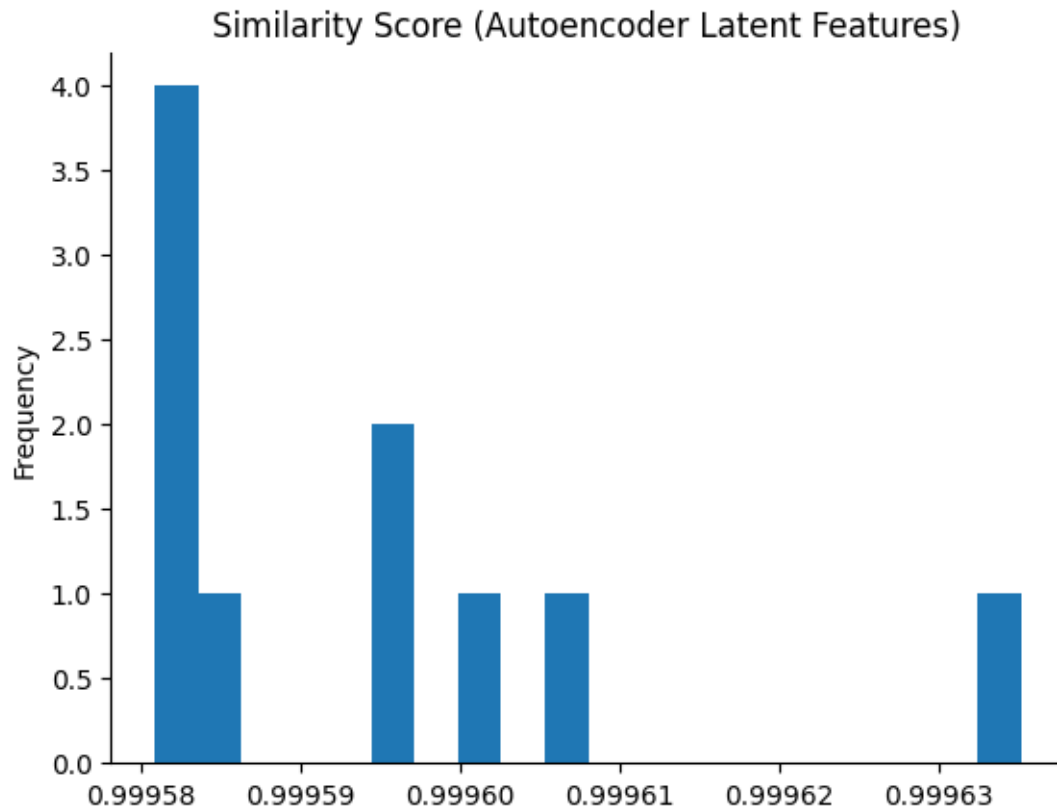
```

```
[137]: # @title Similarity Score (Autoencoder Latent Features)
```

```

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
autoencoder_recommendations['Similarity Score (Autoencoder Latent Features)'].
    ↪plot(kind='hist', bins=20, title='Similarity Score (Autoencoder Latent_
    ↪Features)')
plt.gca().spines[['top', 'right']].set_visible(False)

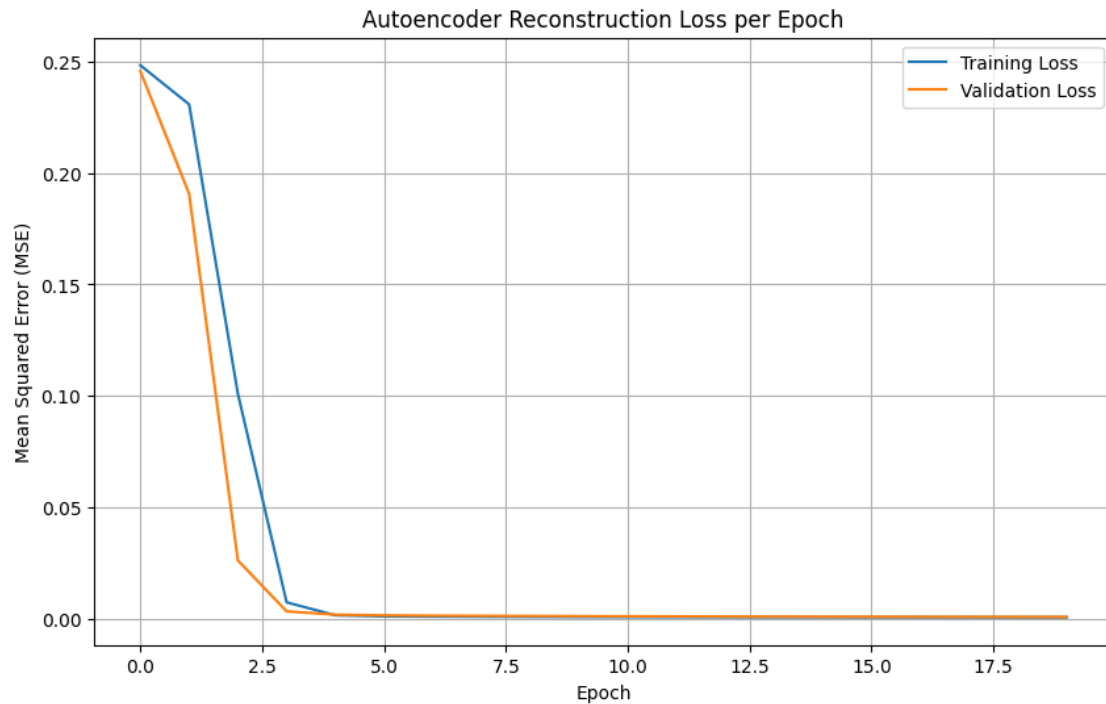
```



```
[138]: # @title Plot the loss function for autoencoder model

import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
# To evaluate the Autoencoder model's reconstruction performance, we plot the
# training loss.
# The history object from autoencoder.fit contains the loss values per epoch.

plt.figure(figsize=(10, 6))
plt.plot(autoencoder.history.history['loss'], label='Training Loss')
if 'val_loss' in autoencoder.history.history:
    plt.plot(autoencoder.history.history['val_loss'], label='Validation Loss')
plt.title('Autoencoder Reconstruction Loss per Epoch')
plt.xlabel('Epoch')
plt.ylabel('Mean Squared Error (MSE)')
plt.legend()
plt.grid(True)
plt.show()
```



## 4 Recommendations using item based clustering

```
[139]: # elbow curve to find the optimum number of clusters

import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn.cluster import KMeans

# We perform clustering on the latent features learned by the autoencoder
# It's computationally expensive to run for a very large range, let's pick a
↳ reasonable range
inertia = []
cluster_range = range(1, 150, 10) # Test number of clusters from 1 to 150 with
↳ step 10

print("Calculating inertia for different numbers of clusters...")
for k in cluster_range:
    # n_init is set explicitly
    kmeans = KMeans(n_clusters=k, random_state=42, n_init=10) # Set n_init to 10
    kmeans.fit(latent_features)
    inertia.append(kmeans.inertia_)
    print(f"Completed KMeans for k={k}, Inertia: {kmeans.inertia_:.2f}")

# Plot the elbow curve
```

```

plt.figure(figsize=(10, 6))
plt.plot(cluster_range, inertia, marker='o', linestyle='--')
plt.title('Elbow Method for Optimal Number of Clusters')
plt.xlabel('Number of Clusters (k)')
plt.ylabel('Inertia (Within-cluster sum of squares)')
plt.xticks(cluster_range) # Set x-axis ticks to the values in cluster_range
plt.grid(True)
plt.show()

print("\nObserve the plot to find the 'elbow' point, where the rate of decrease
      ↪in inertia slows down.")
print("This point suggests a potentially optimal number of clusters.")

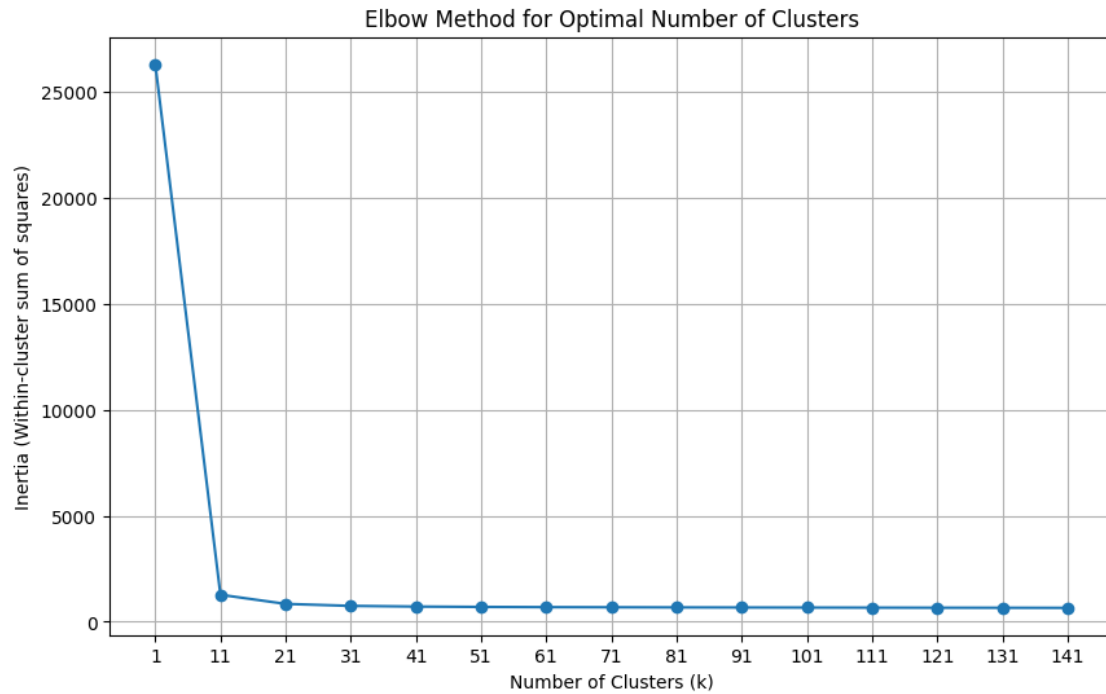
```

Calculating inertia for different numbers of clusters...

```

Completed KMeans for k=1, Inertia: 26304.91
Completed KMeans for k=11, Inertia: 1276.04
Completed KMeans for k=21, Inertia: 844.78
Completed KMeans for k=31, Inertia: 751.10
Completed KMeans for k=41, Inertia: 719.07
Completed KMeans for k=51, Inertia: 702.02
Completed KMeans for k=61, Inertia: 692.10
Completed KMeans for k=71, Inertia: 686.42
Completed KMeans for k=81, Inertia: 680.36
Completed KMeans for k=91, Inertia: 676.08
Completed KMeans for k=101, Inertia: 672.34
Completed KMeans for k=111, Inertia: 668.55
Completed KMeans for k=121, Inertia: 664.47
Completed KMeans for k=131, Inertia: 662.21
Completed KMeans for k=141, Inertia: 657.87

```



Observe the plot to find the 'elbow' point, where the rate of decrease in inertia slows down.

This point suggests a potentially optimal number of clusters.

```
[140]: import numpy as np
import joblib
from sklearn.cluster import KMeans
from sklearn.decomposition import TruncatedSVD # PCA also fine if embeddings
↳ are dense
from sklearn.metrics.pairwise import cosine_similarity

# latent_features: np.ndarray of shape (n_movies, D_IN) # encoder output (e.g.
↳ , 256)
# merged_df: DataFrame with at least 'title' column

# ---- Config ----
USE_REDUCER = True # set False to cluster on encoder dims directly
N_COMPONENTS = 128 # target dim for KMeans space
N_CLUSTERS = 10 # elbow choice
RANDOM_STATE = 42
N_INIT = 10 # explicit for older sklearn

# ---- Sanity on encoder output ----
```



```

D_IN = int(latent_features.shape[1])
print(f"[ENCODER] latent_features shape: {latent_features.shape}  ␣
↳(D_IN={D_IN})")

# ---- Prepare feature space for KMeans ----
if USE_REDUCER:
    # If a reducer was previously loaded in the notebook, only reuse it if it
    ↳matches D_IN -> N_COMPONENTS.
    # Otherwise (or if none), fit a fresh reducer on the encoder embeddings.
    reuse = False
    if 'reducer' in globals() and reducer is not None:
        rin = getattr(reducer, "n_features_in_", None)
        rout = getattr(reducer, "n_components", None)
        reuse = (rin == D_IN and rout == N_COMPONENTS)
        print(f"[Reducer] Found existing reducer: in={rin} out={rout}  ->␣
↳reuse={reuse}")

    if not reuse:
        reducer = TruncatedSVD(n_components=N_COMPONENTS,␣
↳random_state=RANDOM_STATE)
        reducer.fit(latent_features)
        rin = getattr(reducer, "n_features_in_", None)
        rout = getattr(reducer, "n_components", None)
        if rin != D_IN or rout != N_COMPONENTS:
            raise ValueError(f"[Reducer] Mismatch after fit: got in={rin},␣
↳out={rout}, "
                                f"expected in={D_IN}, out={N_COMPONENTS}")

        features_for_kmeans = reducer.transform(latent_features) # shape:␣
↳(n_movies, N_COMPONENTS)
        print(f"[Reducer] OK  ({type(reducer).__name__}): in={D_IN}  ↳␣
↳out={features_for_kmeans.shape[1]}")
    else:
        reducer = None
        features_for_kmeans = latent_features
        print(f"[Reducer] Disabled. KMeans will use {features_for_kmeans.
↳shape[1]}-D embeddings")

# ---- KMeans on the chosen feature space ----
dim_for_kmeans = features_for_kmeans.shape[1]
print(f"[KMeans] Fitting K={N_CLUSTERS} on dim={dim_for_kmeans} ...")
kmeans = KMeans(n_clusters=N_CLUSTERS, random_state=RANDOM_STATE, n_init=N_INIT)
cluster_labels = kmeans.fit_predict(features_for_kmeans)
merged_df['cluster'] = cluster_labels
print(f"[KMeans] Done. Cluster counts:", np.bincount(cluster_labels))

```

```

# ---- Verify KMeans expects the same dim we trained with ----
km_in = getattr(kmeans, "n_features_in_", None)
if km_in is None and hasattr(kmeans, "cluster_centers_"):
    km_in = int(kmeans.cluster_centers_.shape[1])
if km_in != dim_for_kmeans:
    raise RuntimeError(f"[KMeans] n_features_in_={km_in} but trained on_
↳dim={dim_for_kmeans} - something's off.")

# ---- Save artifacts for inference (HF Spaces) ----
joblib.dump(kmeans, "kmeans_model.joblib")
print("[Save] kmeans_model.joblib")
if reducer is not None:
    joblib.dump(reducer, "kmeans_input_reducer.joblib")
    print(f"[Save] kmeans_input_reducer.joblib (apply AFTER encoder:
↳{D_IN}→{N_COMPONENTS})")

# ---- Helper to get cluster-based recommendations (ranked by similarity) ----
# We compute similarity in the SAME space used by KMeans.
def get_clustering_recommendations(title, df, features_for_kmeans,
↳num_recommendations=10):
    """
    Recommend movies from the same cluster, ranked by cosine similarity
    in the KMeans feature space (reducer output if used, otherwise encoder_
↳space).
    """
    if title not in df['title'].values:
        print(f"Movie '{title}' not found in the dataset.")
        return df.iloc[0:0][['title', 'overview_sentiment_score', 'genres',
↳'keywords', 'cluster']]

    idx = df.index[df['title'] == title][0]
    c = int(df.at[idx, 'cluster'])
    members_idx = df.index[df['cluster'] == c].tolist()
    members_idx = [i for i in members_idx if i != idx]
    if not members_idx:
        print(f"No other movies found in the same cluster as '{title}'.")
        return df.iloc[0:0][['title', 'overview_sentiment_score', 'genres',
↳'keywords', 'cluster']]

    q = features_for_kmeans[idx].reshape(1, -1)
    M = features_for_kmeans[members_idx]
    sims = cosine_similarity(q, M).flatten()
    order = np.argsort(-sims)[:num_recommendations]
    top_idx = [members_idx[i] for i in order]
    top_scores = sims[order]

```

```

    out = df.loc[top_idx, ['title', 'overview_sentiment_score', 'genres',
↳ 'keywords', 'cluster']].copy()
    out.insert(1, 'cluster_similarity', top_scores)
    return out

# ---- Example usage ----
clustering_movie_title = 'Avatar'
num_recommendations_clustering = 10

clustering_recommendations = get_clustering_recommendations(
    clustering_movie_title,
    merged_df,
    features_for_kmeans,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_clustering
)

print(f"\nItem-Based Clustering Recommendations for '{clustering_movie_title}':
↳ ")
display(clustering_recommendations)

print("\nSample Movies from Cluster 0:")
display(merged_df[merged_df['cluster'] == 0].head())

print("\nSample Movies from Cluster 1:")
display(merged_df[merged_df['cluster'] == 1].head())

```

```

[ENCODER] latent_features shape: (4809, 128) (D_IN=128)
[Reducer] Found existing reducer: in=256 out=128 -> reuse=False
[Reducer] OK (TruncatedSVD): in=128 -> out=128
[KMeans] Fitting K=10 on dim=128 ...
[KMeans] Done. Cluster counts: [724 500 866 532 310 704 83 282 41 767]
[Save] kmeans_model.joblib
[Save] kmeans_input_reducer.joblib (apply AFTER encoder: 128-128)

```

Item-Based Clustering Recommendations for 'Avatar':

|      | title                                 | cluster_similarity \ |
|------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1487 | The Watcher                           | 0.999598             |
| 2997 | Recess: School's Out                  | 0.999587             |
| 2487 | The Cookout                           | 0.999586             |
| 3214 | Crazy Heart                           | 0.999581             |
| 4698 | Theresa Is a Mother                   | 0.999581             |
| 395  | The Holiday                           | 0.999580             |
| 2555 | The Last House on the Left            | 0.999578             |
| 1583 | Blow                                  | 0.999575             |
| 1359 | Austin Powers: The Spy Who Shagged Me | 0.999569             |
| 4403 | Alone With Her                        | 0.999569             |

|      | overview_sentiment_score | genres \                               |
|------|--------------------------|--|
| 1487 | -0.8294                  | Mystery Thriller                       |
| 2997 | 0.3659                   | ScienceFiction Animation Comedy Family |
| 2487 | 0.4215                   | Comedy Drama                           |
| 3214 | 0.1406                   | Drama Music Romance                    |
| 4698 | -0.6124                  | Music Comedy Drama                     |
| 395  | 0.0129                   | Comedy Romance                         |
| 2555 | -0.9666                  | Crime Thriller Horror Drama            |
| 1583 | -0.2316                  | Crime Drama                            |
| 1359 | -0.7964                  | Adventure Comedy Crime ScienceFiction  |
| 4403 | 0.7269                   | Crime Drama Romance Thriller           |

|      | keywords  | cluster |
|------|---|---------|
| 1487 | chicago fbi menace coveredinvestigation stateo... | 3       |
| 2997 | holiday elementaryschool friends basedontvseri... | 3       |
| 2487 | comedy  | 3       |
| 3214 | taxi countrymusic journalist guitar bar musici... | 3       |
| 4698 |   | 3       |
| 395  | holiday londonengland filmmaking christmaspart... | 3       |
| 2555 | rape whitetrash revenge murder dysfunctionalfa... | 3       |
| 1583 | 1970s warondrugs drugaddiction drugtraffic dru... | 3       |
| 1359 | savingtheworld moon submarine clone spy cia sh... | 3       |
| 4403 | obsession hiddencamera stalker independentfilm... | 3       |

Sample Movies from Cluster 0:

|    | budget    | genres                          | id \   |
|----|-----------|---------------------------------|--------|
| 2  | 245000000 | Action Adventure Crime          | 206647 |
| 4  | 260000000 | Action Adventure ScienceFiction | 49529  |
| 8  | 250000000 | Adventure Fantasy Family        | 767    |
| 17 | 380000000 | Adventure Action Fantasy        | 1865   |
| 24 | 207000000 | Adventure Drama Action          | 254    |

|    | keywords  | original_language \ |
|----|---|---------------------|
| 2  | spy basedonnovel secretagent sequel mi6 britis... | en                  |
| 4  | basedonnovel mars medallion spacetravel prince... | en                  |
| 8  | witch magic broom schoolofwitchcraft wizardry ... | en                  |
| 17 | sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing..  | en                  |
| 24 | filmbusiness screenplay showbusiness filmmakin... | en                  |

|    | original_title \                            |
|----|---|
| 2  | Spectre                                     |
| 4  | John Carter                                 |
| 8  | Harry Potter and the Half-Blood Prince      |
| 17 | Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides |
| 24 | King Kong                                   |

```

                                overview popularity \
2  A cryptic message from Bond's past sends him o... 107.376788
4  John Carter is a war-weary, former military ca... 43.926995
8  As Harry begins his sixth year at Hogwarts, he... 98.885637
17 Captain Jack Sparrow crosses paths with a woma... 135.413856
24 In 1933 New York, an overly ambitious movie pr... 61.226010

                                production_companies \
2  [{"name": "Columbia Pictures", "id": 5}, {"nam...
4      [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}]
8  [{"name": "Warner Bros.", "id": 6194}, {"name"...
17 [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}, {""...
24 [{"name": "WingNut Films", "id": 11}, {"name":...

                                production_countries ... vote_average \
2  [{"iso_3166_1": "GB", "name": "United Kingdom"... ... 6.3
4  [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... ... 6.1
8  [{"iso_3166_1": "GB", "name": "United Kingdom"... ... 7.4
17 [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... ... 6.4
24 [{"iso_3166_1": "NZ", "name": "New Zealand"}, ... ... 6.6

                                vote_count movie_id cast \
2      4466      206647 DanielCraig ChristophWaltz LéaSeydoux RalphFie...
4      2124      49529 TaylorKitsch LynnCollins SamanthaMorton Willem...
8      5293       767 DanielRadcliffe RupertGrint EmmaWatson TomFelt...
17     4948      1865 JohnnyDepp PenélopeCruz IanMcShane KevinMcNall...
24     2337      254 NaomiWatts JackBlack AdrienBrody ThomasKretsch...

                                director soup \
2      SpectreA cryptic message from Bond's past send...
4      John CarterJohn Carter is a war-weary, former ...
8      Harry Potter and the Half-Blood PrinceAs Harry...
17     Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger TidesCap...
24     King KongIn 1933 New York, an overly ambitious...

                                overview_sentiment_score release_year sentiment_difference cluster
2      -0.8271      2015.0      0.4659      0
4      -0.7096      2012.0      0.3484      0
8      0.0000      2009.0      0.3612      0
17     -0.2411      2011.0      0.1201      0
24     0.4767      2005.0      0.8379      0

```

[5 rows x 25 columns]

Sample Movies from Cluster 1:

```

                                budget genres id \
23  180000000 Adventure Fantasy 2268

```

|     |           |   |       |
|-----|-----------|---|-------|
| 61  | 176000003 | ScienceFiction Fantasy Action Adventure | 76757 |
| 208 | 160000000 | Adventure Fantasy Action                | 1911  |
| 251 | 112000000 | Comedy                                  | 38745 |
| 309 | 84000000  | Fantasy Comedy Family Adventure         | 10214 |

|     |   |                              |
|-----|---|------------------------------|
|     |   | keywords original_language \ |
| 23  | england compass experiment lordship uncle pola... | en                           |
| 61  | jupiter space womandirector 3d interspeciesrom... | en                           |
| 208 | witch cave arabian scandinavia bagdad viking i... | en                           |
| 251 | journalist forbiddenlove princess royalcourt 3d   | en                           |
| 309 | baby mask viking                                  | en                           |

|     |                    |   |
|-----|--------------------|---|
|     | original_title     | overview \  |
| 23  | The Golden Compass | After overhearing a shocking secret, precociou... |
| 61  | Jupiter Ascending  | In a universe where human genetic material is ... |
| 208 | The 13th Warrior   | In AD 922, Arab courtier, Ahmad Ibn Fadlan acc... |
| 251 | Gulliver's Travels | Travel writer Lemuel Gulliver takes an assignm... |
| 309 | Son of the Mask    | Tim Avery, an aspiring cartoonist, finds himse... |

|     |            |   |
|-----|------------|---|
|     | popularity | production_companies \                            |
| 23  | 42.990906  | [{"name": "New Line Cinema", "id": 12}, {"name... |
| 61  | 85.369080  | [{"name": "Village Roadshow Pictures", "id": 7... |
| 208 | 27.220157  | [{"name": "Touchstone Pictures", "id": 9195}]     |
| 251 | 22.845143  | [{"name": "Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporat... |
| 309 | 17.815595  | [{"name": "New Line Cinema", "id": 12}, {"name... |

|     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
|     |   | production_countries ... vote_average \ |
| 23  | [{"iso_3166_1": "GB", "name": "United Kingdom"... | 5.8                                     |
| 61  | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 5.2                                     |
| 208 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 6.4                                     |
| 251 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... | 4.9                                     |
| 309 | [{"iso_3166_1": "DE", "name": "Germany"}, {"is... | 3.6                                     |

|     |            |          |   |
|-----|------------|----------|---|
|     | vote_count | movie_id | cast \  |
| 23  | 1303       | 2268     | DakotaBlueRichards NicoleKidman DanielCraig Sa... |
| 61  | 2768       | 76757    | MilaKunis ChanningTatum SeanBean EddieRedmayne... |
| 208 | 510        | 1911     | AntonioBanderas VladimirKulich DennisStorhøi D... |
| 251 | 621        | 38745    | JackBlack AmandaPeet EmilyBlunt JasonSegel Chr... |
| 309 | 338        | 10214    | JamieKennedy AlanCumming TraylorHoward KalPenn... |

|     |                    |                                    |
|-----|--------------------|------------------------------------|
|     | director           | soup \                             |
| 23  | The Golden Compass | After overhearing a shocking...    |
| 61  | Jupiter Ascending  | In a universe where human gen...   |
| 208 | The 13th Warrior   | In AD 922, Arab courtier, Ahma...  |
| 251 | Gulliver's Travels | Travel writer Lemuel Gullive...    |
| 309 | Son of the Mask    | Tim Avery, an aspiring cartooni... |

|  |                          |              |                      |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------|
|  | overview_sentiment_score | release_year | sentiment_difference | cluster |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------|

|     |         |        |        |   |
|-----|---------|--------|--------|---|
| 23  | 0.1280  | 2007.0 | 0.4892 | 1 |
| 61  | 0.7778  | 2015.0 | 1.1390 | 1 |
| 208 | -0.4767 | 1999.0 | 0.1155 | 1 |
| 251 | 0.0000  | 2010.0 | 0.3612 | 1 |
| 309 | 0.0000  | 2005.0 | 0.3612 | 1 |

[5 rows x 25 columns]

```
[141]: # @title Scatter Plot for KMeans clusters from merged_df

import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
# Visualize the clusters in 2D or 3D (using PCA or t-SNE for dimensionality
  ↪reduction)

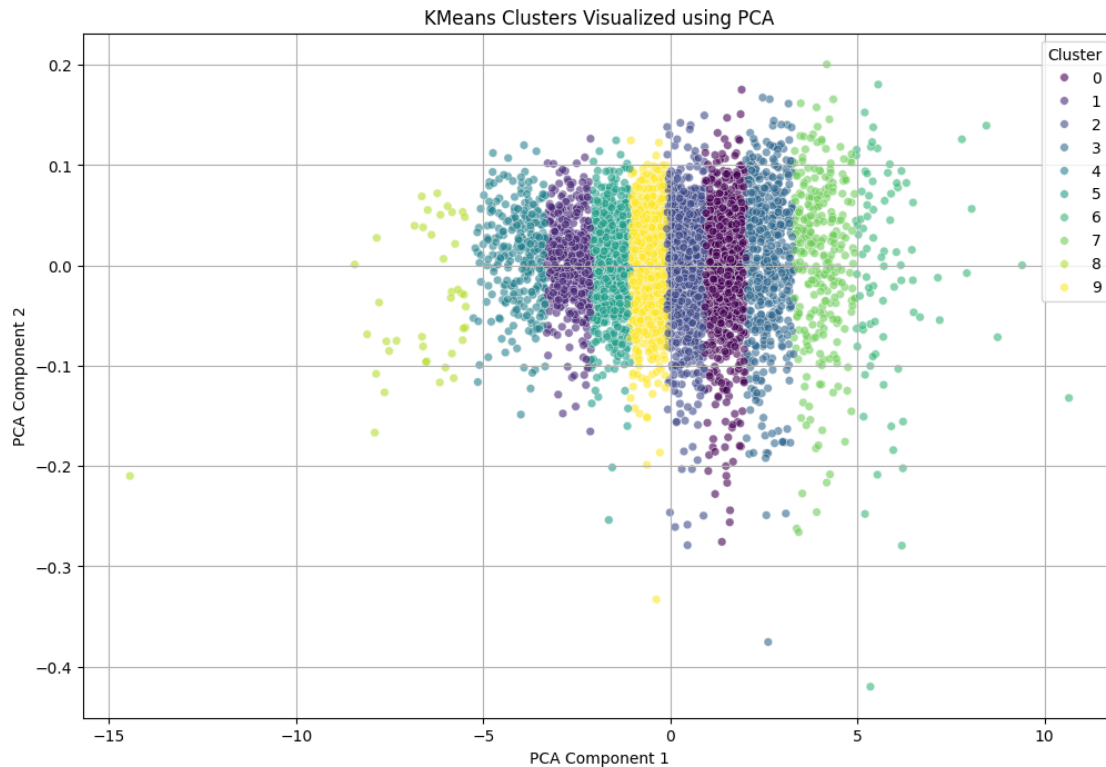
# Use PCA to reduce latent features to 2 components for visualization
from sklearn.decomposition import PCA

# the latent representations for all movies
# These are dense, lower-dimensional feature vectors learned by the autoencoder
pca = PCA(n_components=2)
latent_features_2d = pca.fit_transform(latent_features)

# Add the 2D PCA coordinates to the dataframe
merged_df['pca_comp1'] = latent_features_2d[:, 0]
merged_df['pca_comp2'] = latent_features_2d[:, 1]

# Create a scatter plot of the clusters
plt.figure(figsize=(12, 8))
sns.scatterplot(
    data=merged_df,
    x='pca_comp1',
    y='pca_comp2',
    hue='cluster', # Color points by cluster label
    palette='viridis', # Color palette
    legend='full',
    alpha=0.6,
    s=30 # point size
)

plt.title('KMeans Clusters Visualized using PCA')
plt.xlabel('PCA Component 1')
plt.ylabel('PCA Component 2')
plt.legend(title='Cluster')
plt.grid(True)
plt.show()
```



```
[142]: # clustering for movie sentiment analysis from merged_df and then use that
        ↳ model to predict

import pandas as pd
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import seaborn as sns
from sklearn.cluster import KMeans

# Perform KMeans clustering on the latent features
n_clusters = 11 # Number of clusters based on elbow curve above
kmeans = KMeans(n_clusters=n_clusters, random_state=42, n_init=10) # Explicitly
        ↳ set n_init
cluster_labels = kmeans.fit_predict(latent_features)

# Add cluster labels to the dataframe
merged_df['cluster'] = cluster_labels

# Function to get recommendations based on item-based clustering
def get_clustering_recommendations(title, df, num_recommendations=10):
    """
    Generates movie recommendations based on finding other movies in the same
    ↳ cluster.
```



```

    Args:
        title (str): The title of the input movie.
        df (pd.DataFrame): The DataFrame containing movie information
    ↪(merged_df).
        num_recommendations (int, optional): The number of recommendations to
    ↪generate. Defaults to 10.

    Returns:
        pd.DataFrame: A DataFrame containing recommended movies from the same
    ↪cluster.
        Returns an empty DataFrame if the movie is not found or
    ↪cluster is empty.
    """
    if title not in df['title'].values:
        print(f"Movie '{title}' not found in the dataset.")
        return pd.DataFrame()

    # Get the cluster of the input movie
    input_movie_cluster = df[df['title'] == title]['cluster'].iloc[0]

    # Find all movies in the same cluster
    movies_in_same_cluster = df[df['cluster'] == input_movie_cluster]

    # Exclude the input movie itself
    recommended_movies = movies_in_same_cluster[movies_in_same_cluster['title']
    ↪!= title]

    # If there are more movies in the cluster than needed, sample them randomly
    if len(recommended_movies) > num_recommendations:
        recommended_movies = recommended_movies.sample(n=num_recommendations,
    ↪random_state=42)
    elif recommended_movies.empty:
        print(f"No other movies found in the same cluster as '{title}'.")

    # Return the relevant columns for recommendations
    return recommended_movies[['title', 'overview_sentiment_score', 'genres',
    ↪'keywords', 'cluster']]

# @title Generate Recommendations using Item-Based Clustering

clustering_movie_title = 'Water' #@param {type:"string"}
num_recommendations_clustering = 10 #@param {type:"slider", min:1, max:20,
    ↪step:1}

```

```

clustering_recommendations = get_clustering_recommendations(
    clustering_movie_title,
    merged_df,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_clustering
)

print(f"\nItem-Based Clustering Recommendations for '{clustering_movie_title}':
↪")
display(clustering_recommendations)

```

Item-Based Clustering Recommendations for 'Water':

|      | title                            | overview_sentiment_score \ |
|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2114 | Bad Moms                         | 0.8807                     |
| 1181 | Shallow Hal                      | 0.6369                     |
| 4283 | The Hebrew Hammer                | -0.2023                    |
| 4624 | Nothing But a Man                | 0.5267                     |
| 4787 | Dry Spell                        | 0.0000                     |
| 4586 | Quinceañera                      | 0.5994                     |
| 4554 | Everything Put Together          | 0.0000                     |
| 4280 | Eddie: The Sleepwalking Cannibal | 0.5267                     |
| 1417 | Flash Gordon                     | 0.5859                     |
| 3935 | 8 Heads in a Duffel Bag          | -0.7351                    |

|      | genres         | keywords \  |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2114 | Comedy         | alcohol bar party divorce family hitandrun bat... |
| 1181 | Comedy Romance | overweight beauty hypnosis overweightman overw... |
| 4283 | Action Comedy  | independentfilm                                   |
| 4624 | Drama          |   |
| 4787 | Comedy Romance | dating divorce sexscene sexcomedy antiromantic... |
| 4586 | Drama          |   |
| 4554 | Drama          | independentfilm                                   |
| 4280 | Horror Comedy  | cannibal sleepwalking artteacher                  |
| 1417 | ScienceFiction | emperor solareclipse prince tvduel fighter dec... |
| 3935 | Comedy Crime   | mexico vacation murder head                       |

|      | cluster |
|------|---------|
| 2114 | 8       |
| 1181 | 8       |
| 4283 | 8       |
| 4624 | 8       |
| 4787 | 8       |
| 4586 | 8       |
| 4554 | 8       |
| 4280 | 8       |
| 1417 | 8       |

```
[143]: # analyze the contents of a few clusters to understand what kind of movies are
        ↳ grouped together.
print(f"\nSample Movies from Cluster 0:")
display(merged_df[merged_df['cluster'] == 0].head())

print(f"\nSample Movies from Cluster 1:")
display(merged_df[merged_df['cluster'] == 1].head())
```

Sample Movies from Cluster 0:

|    | budget    | genres                                   | id \   |
|----|-----------|--|--------|
| 2  | 245000000 | Action Adventure Crime                   | 206647 |
| 15 | 225000000 | Adventure Family Fantasy                 | 2454   |
| 17 | 380000000 | Adventure Action Fantasy                 | 1865   |
| 28 | 150000000 | Action Adventure ScienceFiction Thriller | 135397 |
| 33 | 210000000 | Adventure Action ScienceFiction Thriller | 36668  |

|    | keywords  | original_language \ |
|----|---|---------------------|
| 2  | spy basedonnovel secretagent sequel mi6 britis... | en                  |
| 15 | basedonnovel fictionalplace brothersisterrelat... | en                  |
| 17 | sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing... | en                  |
| 28 | monster dna tyrannosaurusrex velociraptor isla... | en                  |
| 33 | mutant marvelcomic basedoncomicbook superhuman... | en                  |

|    | original_title \                            |
|----|---|
| 2  | Spectre                                     |
| 15 | The Chronicles of Narnia: Prince Caspian    |
| 17 | Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides |
| 28 | Jurassic World                              |
| 33 | X-Men: The Last Stand                       |

|    | overview  | popularity \ |
|----|---|--------------|
| 2  | A cryptic message from Bond's past sends him o... | 107.376788   |
| 15 | One year after their incredible adventures in ... | 53.978602    |
| 17 | Captain Jack Sparrow crosses paths with a woma... | 135.413856   |
| 28 | Twenty-two years after the events of Jurassic ... | 418.708552   |
| 33 | When a cure is found to treat mutations, lines... | 3.857526     |

|    | production_companies \                            |
|----|---|
| 2  | [{"name": "Columbia Pictures", "id": 5}, {"nam... |
| 15 | [{"name": "Walt Disney", "id": 5888}, {"name":... |
| 17 | [{"name": "Walt Disney Pictures", "id": 2}, {""   |
| 28 | [{"name": "Universal Studios", "id": 13}, {"na... |
| 33 | [{"name": "Ingenious Film Partners", "id": 289... |

|    | production_countries                               | movie_id |
|----|--|----------|
| 2  | [{"iso_3166_1": "GB", "name": "United Kingdom"...  | 206647   |
| 15 | [{"iso_3166_1": "CZ", "name": "Czech Republic"...  | 2454     |
| 17 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o..." | 1865     |
| 28 | [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o..." | 135397   |
| 33 | [{"iso_3166_1": "CA", "name": "Canada"}, {"iso...  | 36668    |

|    | cast  | director |
|----|---|----------|
| 2  | DanielCraig ChristophWaltz LéaSeydoux RalphFie... |          |
| 15 | BenBarnes WilliamMoseley AnnaPopplewell Skanda... |          |
| 17 | JohnnyDepp PenélopeCruz IanMcShane KevinMcNall... |          |
| 28 | ChrisPratt BryceDallasHoward IrrfanKhan Vincen... |          |
| 33 | HughJackman HalleBerry IanMcKellen PatrickStew... |          |

|    | soup  |
|----|---|
| 2  | SpectreA cryptic message from Bond's past send... |
| 15 | The Chronicles of Narnia: Prince CaspianOne ye... |
| 17 | Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger TidesCap... |
| 28 | Jurassic WorldTwenty-two years after the event... |
| 33 | X-Men: The Last StandWhen a cure is found to t... |

|    | overview_sentiment_score | release_year | sentiment_difference | cluster |
|----|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------|
| 2  | -0.8271                  | 2015.0       | 0.4659               | 0       |
| 15 | -0.4939                  | 2008.0       | 0.1327               | 0       |
| 17 | -0.2411                  | 2011.0       | 0.1201               | 0       |
| 28 | 0.0000                   | 2015.0       | 0.3612               | 0       |
| 33 | 0.6705                   | 2006.0       | 1.0317               | 0       |

|    | pca_comp1 | pca_comp2 |
|----|-----------|-----------|
| 2  | 0.982656  | -0.047914 |
| 15 | 0.555036  | -0.001136 |
| 17 | 1.217849  | 0.019722  |
| 28 | 1.012465  | -0.053139 |
| 33 | 1.265853  | -0.054737 |

[5 rows x 27 columns]

Sample Movies from Cluster 1:

|     | budget    | genres                                  | id     |
|-----|-----------|---|--------|
| 61  | 176000003 | ScienceFiction Fantasy Action Adventure | 76757  |
| 313 | 99000000  | Animation                               | 227973 |
| 314 | 10000000  | Crime Drama Mystery Thriller            | 29193  |
| 315 | 98000000  | Adventure Action Fantasy                | 1734   |
| 317 | 94000000  | Drama History War                       | 76758  |

|    | keywords  | original_language |
|----|---|-------------------|
| 61 | jupiter space womandirector 3d interspeciesrom... | en                |

```

313 basedoncomicstrip family 3d charliebrown snoopy en
314 dialogue confidence invention independentfilm en
315 son ancientegypt bracelet en
317 forcedprostitution childrape zh

original_title overview \
61 Jupiter Ascending In a universe where human genetic material is ...
313 The Peanuts Movie Snoopy embarks upon his greatest mission as he...
314 The Spanish Prisoner An employee of a corporation with a lucrative ...
315 The Mummy Returns Rick and Evelyn O'Connell, along with their 8 ...
317 A Westerner finds refuge with a group of women...

popularity production_companies \
61 85.369080 [{"name": "Village Roadshow Pictures", "id": 7...
313 34.308098 [{"name": "Blue Sky Studios", "id": 9383}, {"n...
314 3.091077 [{"name": "Jean Doumanian Productions", "id": ...
315 41.862983 [{"name": "Universal Pictures", "id": 33}, {"n...
317 12.516546 [{"name": "Beijing New Picture Film Co. Ltd.",...

production_countries ... movie_id \
61 [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... ... 76757
313 [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... ... 227973
314 [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... ... 29193
315 [{"iso_3166_1": "US", "name": "United States o... ... 1734
317 [{"iso_3166_1": "CN", "name": "China"}, {"iso_... ... 76758

cast director \
61 MilaKunis ChanningTatum SeanBean EddieRedmayne...
313 NoahSchnapp BillMelendez VenusSchultheis Hadle...
314 SteveMartin CampbellScott BenGazzara RebeccaPi...
315 BrendanFraser RachelWeisz JohnHannah ArnoldVos...
317 ChristianBale NiNi TongDawei ZhangXinyi Shigeo...

soup \
61 Jupiter AscendingIn a universe where human gen...
313 The Peanuts MovieSnoopy embarks upon his great...
314 The Spanish PrisonerAn employee of a corporati...
315 The Mummy ReturnsRick and Evelyn O'Connell, al...
317 The Flowers of WarA Westerner finds refuge wit...

overview_sentiment_score release_year sentiment_difference cluster \
61 0.7778 2015.0 1.1390 1
313 0.8555 2015.0 1.2167 1
314 -0.3818 1997.0 0.0206 1
315 0.4767 2001.0 0.8379 1
317 -0.4404 2011.0 0.0792 1

pca_comp1 pca_comp2

```

```
61 -2.526752 -0.140638
313 -3.182279 0.010242
314 -2.415285 0.058463
315 -3.440030 -0.032730
317 -2.799674 0.055517
```

```
[5 rows x 27 columns]
```

```
[144]: # @title Scatter Plot for KMeans clusters from merged_df
pca_3d = PCA(n_components=3)
latent_features_3d = pca_3d.fit_transform(latent_features)

merged_df['pca_comp3'] = latent_features_3d[:, 2]

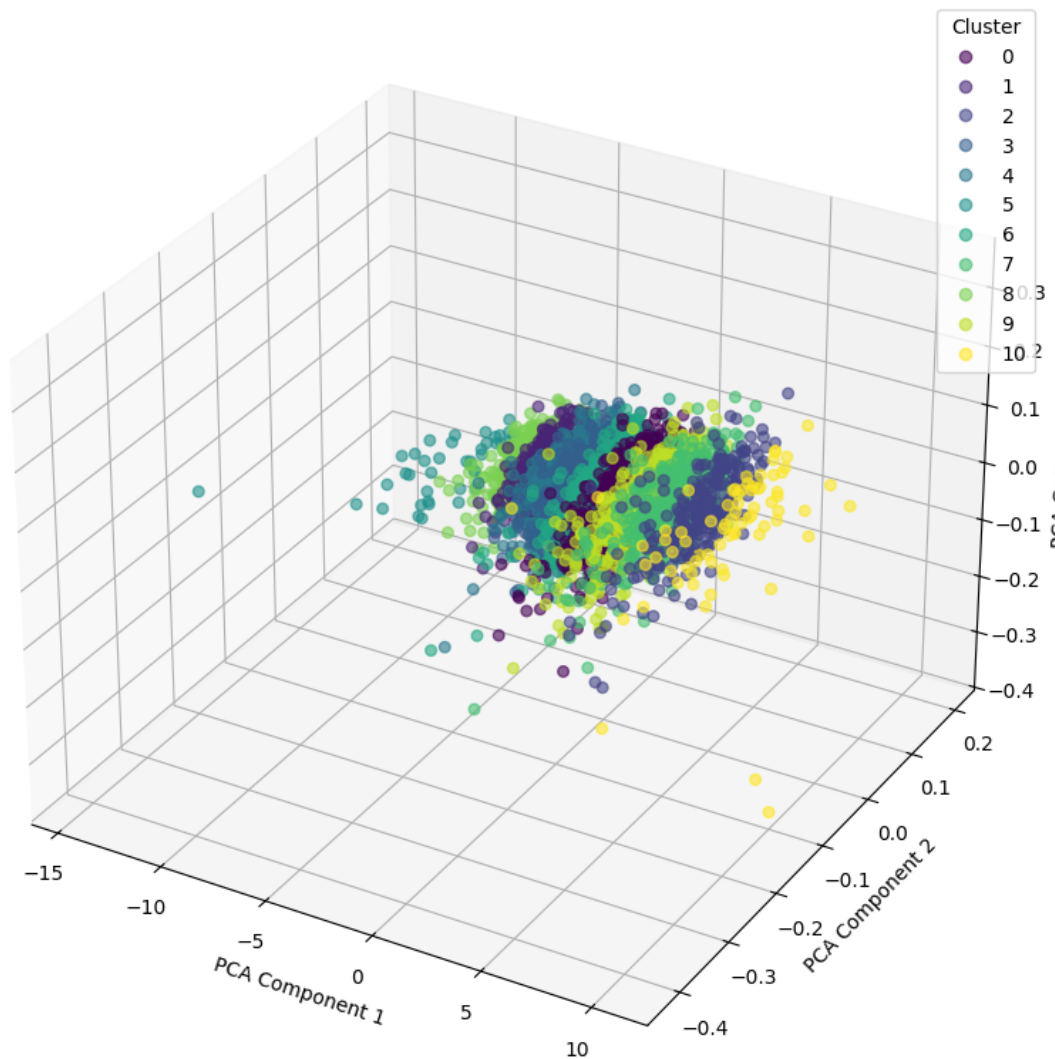
fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 10))
ax = fig.add_subplot(111, projection='3d')

scatter = ax.scatter(
    merged_df['pca_comp1'],
    merged_df['pca_comp2'],
    merged_df['pca_comp3'],
    c=merged_df['cluster'],
    cmap='viridis',
    s=30,
    alpha=0.6
)

ax.set_title('KMeans Clusters Visualized using 3D PCA')
ax.set_xlabel('PCA Component 1')
ax.set_ylabel('PCA Component 2')
ax.set_zlabel('PCA Component 3')

# Add legend
legend = ax.legend(*scatter.legend_elements(), title="Cluster")
plt.show()
```

KMeans Clusters Visualized using 3D PCA



```
[145]: def query_clustering_recommendations(query, df, tfidf, kmeans,
↳ num_recommendations=10):
    """
    Generates movie recommendations by finding the cluster of a movie
    identified by a query (which can be a title or content keyword),
    and then recommending other movies within that same cluster.

    Args:
        query (str): The input query (movie title, keyword, plot, etc.).
        df (pd.DataFrame): The DataFrame containing movie information.
    ↳ (merged_df)
        with a 'cluster' column.
```

```

    tfidf (TfidfVectorizer): The fitted TF-IDF vectorizer.
    kmeans (KMeans): The fitted KMeans model.
    num_recommendations (int, optional): The number of recommendations to
    generate. Defaults to 10.

Returns:
    pd.DataFrame: A DataFrame containing recommended movies from the
    identified cluster,
                    including sentiment score and other relevant features.
    Returns an empty DataFrame if no cluster is identified or
    cluster is empty.
"""
input_movie_cluster = None
query_vector = None

# --- 1. Find the most relevant movie based on the query using TF-IDF and
cosine similarity ---
# This step is similar to the initial keyword search but aims to identify a
single
# representative movie from which to find the cluster.

try:
    query_vector = tfidf.transform([str(query)])
    if query_vector.sum() == 0:
        print(f"Query '{query}' does not contain words in the vocabulary.")
        return pd.DataFrame()
except Exception as e:
    print(f"Error transforming query '{query}': {e}")
    return pd.DataFrame()

# Calculate cosine similarity between the query vector and all movie soup
vectors
keyword_sim_scores = linear_kernel(query_vector, tfidf_matrix).flatten()

# Find the index of the movie with the highest similarity score
# This movie will be used to identify the cluster
most_similar_movie_idx = keyword_sim_scores.argmax()
confidence_score = keyword_sim_scores[most_similar_movie_idx]

if confidence_score == 0:
    print(f"Query '{query}' did not match any movie content significantly.")
    return pd.DataFrame()

# Get the title of the most similar movie
identified_movie_title = df['title'].iloc[most_similar_movie_idx]

```



```

    print(f"Query '{query}' is most similar to movie:␣
↪'{identified_movie_title}' (Confidence: {confidence_score:.4f})")

    # --- 2. Get the cluster of the identified movie ---
    if identified_movie_title not in df['title'].values:
        print(f"Identified movie '{identified_movie_title}' not found in the␣
↪dataframe.")
        return pd.DataFrame()

    input_movie_cluster = df[df['title'] == identified_movie_title]['cluster'].
↪iloc[0]
    print(f"Identified movie '{identified_movie_title}' belongs to Cluster:␣
↪{input_movie_cluster}")

    # --- 3. Find other movies in the same cluster ---
    movies_in_same_cluster = df[df['cluster'] == input_movie_cluster].copy() #␣
↪Create a copy to avoid SettingWithCopyWarning

    # Exclude the identified movie itself
    recommended_movies = movies_in_same_cluster[movies_in_same_cluster['title']␣
↪!= identified_movie_title]

    # If there are more movies in the cluster than needed, sample them randomly
    if len(recommended_movies) > num_recommendations:
        # Use the confidence score from the query match as a potential way to␣
↪rank within the cluster
        # However, within a cluster, items are existed similar. Random sampling␣
↪or ranking by
        # sentiment/vote might be more appropriate than the initial query match␣
↪score.
        # Let's add the initial confidence score for context but sample␣
↪randomly or sort by sentiment/popularity.

        # Option A: Sample randomly
        # recommended_movies = recommended_movies.sample(n=num_recommendations,␣
↪random_state=42)

        # Option B: Sort by a metric like overview_sentiment_score or␣
↪vote_average (if available and relevant)
        # Sorting by sentiment might recommend movies in the cluster with␣
↪similar emotional tone.

```

```

        recommended_movies = recommended_movies.
↪sort_values(by='overview_sentiment_score', ascending=False).
↪head(num_recommendations)

    elif recommended_movies.empty:
        print(f"No other movies found in the same cluster as_
↪'{identified_movie_title}'".)
        return pd.DataFrame()

    # Add a 'Reason' and 'Confidence Score' column (using the initial query_
↪match score for context)
    # Note: The confidence score here is for the initial query match, not_
↪similarity within the cluster.
    # Within the cluster, items are existed to be similar.
    recommended_movies['Reason'] = f"Recommended from Cluster_
↪{input_movie_cluster} (Most similar to query '{query}' was_
↪'{identified_movie_title}')"
    recommended_movies['Initial Query Confidence Score'] = confidence_score

    # Return the relevant columns for recommendations
    return recommended_movies[['title', 'Reason', 'Initial Query Confidence_
↪Score',
                                'overview_sentiment_score', 'genres', 'keywords',_
↪'cluster']].rename(columns={'title': 'Recommended Movie'})

# Check if latent_features is defined (it should be from the autoencoder_
↪section)
if 'latent_features' not in globals():
    print("Latent features not found. Please run the Autoencoder section first.
↪")
else:
    # Use the elbow method to find the optimal number of clusters for KMeans
    # It's computationally expensive to run for a very large range, let's pick_
↪a reasonable range
    inertia = []
    # A smaller step size might give a better elbow point but takes longer
    # Let's try a range of 1 to 150 with a step of 10 first.
    cluster_range = range(1, 150, 10)

    print("Calculating inertia for different numbers of clusters (Elbow Method).
↪..")
    for k in cluster_range:

```

```

    # n_init is set explicitly to avoid warning in newer scikit-learn
    ↪versions
    kmeans = KMeans(n_clusters=k, random_state=42, n_init=10)
    kmeans.fit(latent_features)
    inertia.append(kmeans.inertia_)
    # Optional: Print progress
    print(f"Completed KMeans for k={k}, Inertia: {kmeans.inertia_:.2f}")

    # Plot the elbow curve
    plt.figure(figsize=(10, 6))
    plt.plot(cluster_range, inertia, marker='o', linestyle='--')
    plt.title('Elbow Method for Optimal Number of Clusters')
    plt.xlabel('Number of Clusters (k)')
    plt.ylabel('Inertia (Within-cluster sum of squares)')
    # Set x-axis ticks to the values in cluster_range for clarity
    plt.xticks(cluster_range)
    plt.grid(True)
    plt.show()

    print("\nObserve the plot to find the 'elbow' point, where the rate of
    ↪decrease in inertia slows down.")
    print("This point suggests a potentially optimal number of clusters.")
    print("Based on the previous run, around 11-21 seemed reasonable. Let's
    ↪proceed with a chosen number.")

    # Perform KMeans clustering with the chosen number of clusters
    # Choose the number of clusters based on the elbow plot observation
    # Let's pick a number from the visually determined elbow range, e.g., 15
    n_clusters_chosen = 11

    print(f"\nPerforming KMeans clustering with {n_clusters_chosen} clusters on
    ↪latent features...")
    kmeans_model = KMeans(n_clusters=n_clusters_chosen, random_state=42,
    ↪n_init=10) # Explicitly set n_init
    cluster_labels = kmeans_model.fit_predict(latent_features)

    # Add cluster labels to the dataframe
    # Ensure the column name doesn't clash if we ran this section before
    merged_df['kmeans_cluster'] = cluster_labels

    print(f"Clustering complete. Added {'kmeans_cluster'} column to merged_df.
    ↪")
    print("\nDistribution of movies per cluster:")
    print(merged_df['kmeans_cluster'].value_counts().sort_index())

```

```

# @title Generate Recommendations using Item-Based Clustering with Query

clustering_search_query = 'Liar' #@param {type:"string"}
num_recommendations_clustering_query = 10 #@param {type:"slider", min:1,
↪max:20, step:1}

clustering_recommendations_query = query_clustering_recommendations(
    clustering_search_query,
    merged_df,
    tfidf, # Pass the fitted TF-IDF vectorizer
    kmeans_model, # Pass the trained KMeans model
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_clustering_query
)

print(f"\nItem-Based Clustering Recommendations for query_
↪'{clustering_search_query}':")
display(clustering_recommendations_query)

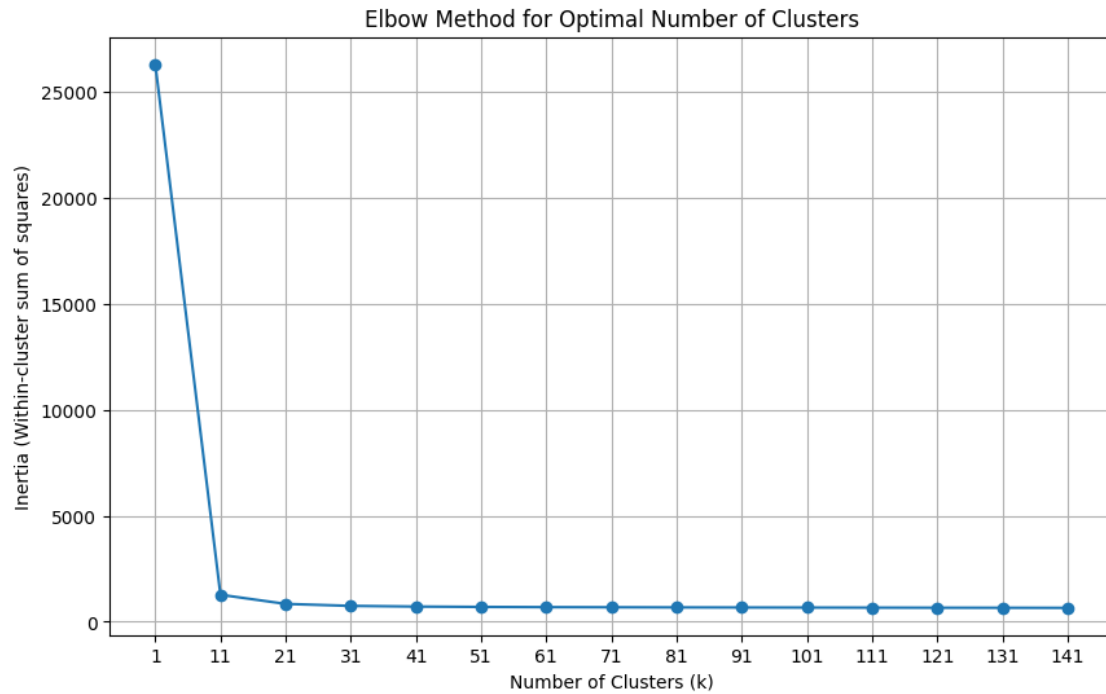
```

Calculating inertia for different numbers of clusters (Elbow Method)...

```

Completed KMeans for k=1, Inertia: 26304.91
Completed KMeans for k=11, Inertia: 1276.04
Completed KMeans for k=21, Inertia: 844.78
Completed KMeans for k=31, Inertia: 751.10
Completed KMeans for k=41, Inertia: 719.07
Completed KMeans for k=51, Inertia: 702.02
Completed KMeans for k=61, Inertia: 692.10
Completed KMeans for k=71, Inertia: 686.42
Completed KMeans for k=81, Inertia: 680.36
Completed KMeans for k=91, Inertia: 676.08
Completed KMeans for k=101, Inertia: 672.34
Completed KMeans for k=111, Inertia: 668.55
Completed KMeans for k=121, Inertia: 664.47
Completed KMeans for k=131, Inertia: 662.21
Completed KMeans for k=141, Inertia: 657.87

```



Observe the plot to find the 'elbow' point, where the rate of decrease in inertia slows down.  
This point suggests a potentially optimal number of clusters.  
Based on the previous run, around 11-21 seemed reasonable. Let's proceed with a chosen number.

Performing KMeans clustering with 11 clusters on latent features...  
Clustering complete. Added 'kmeans\_cluster' column to merged\_df.

Distribution of movies per cluster:

kmeans\_cluster

|    |     |
|----|-----|
| 0  | 658 |
| 1  | 445 |
| 2  | 248 |
| 3  | 703 |
| 4  | 661 |
| 5  | 41  |
| 6  | 762 |
| 7  | 404 |
| 8  | 243 |
| 9  | 569 |
| 10 | 75  |

Name: count, dtype: int64

Query 'Liar' is most similar to movie: 'Liar Liar' (Confidence: 0.2378)

Identified movie 'Liar Liar' belongs to Cluster: 1

Item-Based Clustering Recommendations for query 'Liar':

|      | Recommended Movie \                      |
|------|--|
| 3380 | A Dog Of Flanders                        |
| 4746 | 20 Dates                                 |
| 3707 | State Fair                               |
| 4600 | The Broadway Melody                      |
| 1261 | Amélie                                   |
| 3435 | The Work and the Glory II: American Zion |
| 492  | Top Cat Begins                           |
| 4763 | Bending Steel                            |
| 4184 | Vaalu                                    |
| 3377 | Veer-Zaara                               |

|      | Reason \  |
|------|---|
| 3380 | Recommended from Cluster 1 (Most similar to qu... |
| 4746 | Recommended from Cluster 1 (Most similar to qu... |
| 3707 | Recommended from Cluster 1 (Most similar to qu... |
| 4600 | Recommended from Cluster 1 (Most similar to qu... |
| 1261 | Recommended from Cluster 1 (Most similar to qu... |
| 3435 | Recommended from Cluster 1 (Most similar to qu... |
| 492  | Recommended from Cluster 1 (Most similar to qu... |
| 4763 | Recommended from Cluster 1 (Most similar to qu... |
| 4184 | Recommended from Cluster 1 (Most similar to qu... |
| 3377 | Recommended from Cluster 1 (Most similar to qu... |

|      | Initial Query Confidence Score | overview_sentiment_score \ |
|------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 3380 | 0.23781                        | 0.9765                     |
| 4746 | 0.23781                        | 0.9732                     |
| 3707 | 0.23781                        | 0.9607                     |
| 4600 | 0.23781                        | 0.9549                     |
| 1261 | 0.23781                        | 0.9522                     |
| 3435 | 0.23781                        | 0.9485                     |
| 492  | 0.23781                        | 0.9474                     |
| 4763 | 0.23781                        | 0.9398                     |
| 4184 | 0.23781                        | 0.9382                     |
| 3377 | 0.23781                        | 0.9252                     |

|      | genres              | keywords \  |
|------|---------------------|---|
| 3380 | Drama Family        |   |
| 4746 | Romance Comedy      | hiddencamera biography realityshow mockumentary   |
| 3707 | Music Romance       | statefair   |
| 4600 | Drama Music Romance | musical singer pre-code wisecrackhumor earlyso... |
| 1261 | Comedy Romance      | paris lovetriangle ghosttrain sex-shop shyness... |
| 3435 | Drama               |   |
| 492  | Comedy Animation    | 3d  |

|      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 4763 | Documentary    |   |
| 4184 | Comedy Romance | teenagelove                                       |
| 3377 | Drama Romance  | loveofone'slife pilot classsociety pakistan in... |

|      | cluster |
|------|---------|
| 3380 | 1       |
| 4746 | 1       |
| 3707 | 1       |
| 4600 | 1       |
| 1261 | 1       |
| 3435 | 1       |
| 492  | 1       |
| 4763 | 1       |
| 4184 | 1       |
| 3377 | 1       |

## 5 Feature Engineering Refinement

### 5.1 Feature Engineering Refinement: Text Preprocessing

Let's explore different text preprocessing techniques to see if they improve the quality of our text features ('soup'). Standard steps often include:

- **Lowercasing:** Convert all text to lowercase to treat words like "Movie" and "movie" the same.
- **Punctuation Removal:** Remove punctuation marks.
- **Stop Word Removal:** Remove common words that don't carry much meaning (like 'the', 'a', 'is'). We are already doing this in `TfidfVectorizer`, but we could try a custom list or different approach.
- **Stemming or Lemmatization:** Reduce words to their root form (stemming) or dictionary form (lemmatization) to group similar words.

```
[146]: # Experiment with Text Preprocessing

print("## Experimenting with Text Preprocessing Techniques\n")

import re
import pandas as pd
import nltk
from nltk.corpus import stopwords
from nltk.stem.porter import PorterStemmer
# from nltk.stem.wordnet import WordNetLemmatizer # Will replace with spaCy
from sklearn.feature_extraction.text import TfidfVectorizer
from sklearn.metrics.pairwise import linear_kernel
import spacy # Import spaCy

# Download necessary NLTK data (if not already downloaded)
try:
```

```

    nltk.data.find('corpora/stopwords')
except LookupError:
    nltk.download('stopwords')

# Load the English spaCy model
try:
    nlp = spacy.load("en_core_web_sm")
except OSError:
    print("Downloading spaCy model 'en_core_web_sm'...")
    !python -m spacy download en_core_web_sm
    nlp = spacy.load("en_core_web_sm")

stemmer = PorterStemmer()
# lemmatizer = WordNetLemmatizer() # Will use spaCy for lemmatization
stop_words = set(stopwords.words('english'))

# Define different preprocessing functions
def preprocess_text_basic(text):
    """Basic preprocessing: lowercase, remove non-alphanumeric."""
    if pd.isna(text):
        return ""
    text = str(text).lower()
    text = re.sub(r'[^a-z0-9\s]', '', text) # Keep only lowercase letters and
    ↪ numbers
    return text

def preprocess_text_stopwords(text):
    """Preprocessing with stop word removal."""
    if pd.isna(text):
        return ""
    text = preprocess_text_basic(text)
    text = ' '.join([word for word in text.split() if word not in stop_words])
    return text

def preprocess_text_stemming(text):
    """Preprocessing with stemming."""
    if pd.isna(text):
        return ""
    text = preprocess_text_stopwords(text) # Start after stop words removed
    text = ' '.join([stemmer.stem(word) for word in text.split()])
    return text

def preprocess_text_lemmatization_spacy(text):
    """Preprocessing with spaCy lemmatization."""
    if pd.isna(text):
        return ""

```



```

# Use basic preprocessing and stop word removal first
text = preprocess_text_stopwords(text)
doc = nlp(text)
# Keep only the lemma for each token, and join them back
lemmatized_text = " ".join([token.lemma_ for token in doc])
return lemmatized_text

# Apply different preprocessing methods to the 'soup' column
# Create new columns or dataframes for experimentation to avoid overwriting
↳ original 'soup'
merged_df_preprocessed = merged_df.copy()

print("Applying preprocessing techniques...")
merged_df_preprocessed['soup_basic'] = merged_df_preprocessed['soup'].
↳ apply(preprocess_text_basic)
merged_df_preprocessed['soup_stopwords'] = merged_df_preprocessed['soup'].
↳ apply(preprocess_text_stopwords)
merged_df_preprocessed['soup_stemmed'] = merged_df_preprocessed['soup'].
↳ apply(preprocess_text_stemming)
# Use the new spaCy lemmatization function
merged_df_preprocessed['soup_lemmatized'] = merged_df_preprocessed['soup'].
↳ apply(preprocess_text_lemmatization_spacy)
print("Preprocessing complete.")

```

## ## Experimenting with Text Preprocessing Techniques

Applying preprocessing techniques...  
Preprocessing complete.

```

[147]: # Now, we can re-run TF-IDF and recommendation generation using these new
↳ preprocessed 'soup' columns
# and qualitatively compare the recommendations.

print("\nGenerating recommendations using different preprocessed text:")

preprocessing_experiments = {
    'Original_soup': merged_df['soup'].fillna(''), # Use original soup with
↳ TfidfVectorizer stop_words
    'Basic_Preprocessing': merged_df_preprocessed['soup_basic'],
    'Stopwords_Removed': merged_df_preprocessed['soup_stopwords'],
    'Stemming': merged_df_preprocessed['soup_stemmed'],
    'Lemmatization_spacy': merged_df_preprocessed['soup_lemmatized'] # Use the
↳ spaCy lemmatized text
}

```

```

sample_movie_for_preprocessing = "Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End"
num_recommendations_preprocessing_exp = 5

# Reuse the get_content_based_recommendations function.
# Note: This function find cosine_sim is calculated on TF-IDF of 'soup'.
# We are recalculating cosine_sim for each preprocessed version.

for name, processed_soup in preprocessing_experiments.items():
    print(f"\n--- Preprocessing Experiment: {name} ---")
    try:
        # Refit TF-IDF for the current preprocessed text
        # If stop words were already removed in preprocessing, don't use
        ↪TfidfVectorizer stop_words
        if name in ['Stopwords_Removed', 'Stemming', 'Lemmatization_spacy']:
            current_tfidf = TfidfVectorizer(ngram_range=(1, 2),
            ↪max_features=86621) # Don't use stop_words here
        else:
            current_tfidf = TfidfVectorizer(stop_words='english',
            ↪ngram_range=(1, 2), max_features=86621) # Use stop_words for others

        current_tfidf_matrix = current_tfidf.fit_transform(processed_soup)
        current_cosine_sim = linear_kernel(current_tfidf_matrix,
        ↪current_tfidf_matrix)

        # Use the existing get_content_based_recommendations function
        # Need to temporarily modify merged_df to use the processed_soup for
        ↪the recommendation function's internal index mapping
        original_soup_col = merged_df['soup'] # Store original soup
        merged_df['soup'] = processed_soup # Temporarily replace with
        ↪processed soup

        current_recommendations = get_content_based_recommendations(
            sample_movie_for_preprocessing,
            merged_df,
            cosine_sim=current_cosine_sim,
            num_recommendations=num_recommendations_preprocessing_exp
        )

        # Restore original soup column
        merged_df['soup'] = original_soup_col

        print(f"Recommendations for '{sample_movie_for_preprocessing}' with
        ↪{name}:")
        display(current_recommendations)

```

```

print(f"Qualitative Assessment for {name}: [Observe the_
↳ recommendations above and note changes.]")

except Exception as e:
    print(f"Error running preprocessing experiment {name}: {e}")

```

Generating recommendations using different preprocessed text:

--- Preprocessing Experiment: Original\_soup ---

Recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' with  
Original\_soup:

|      | title \   |
|------|---|
| 12   | Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest        |
| 199  | Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Bla... |
| 17   | Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides       |
| 1654 | Dragonball Evolution                              |
| 216  | Life of Pi  |

|      | genres \   |
|------|--|
| 12   | Adventure Fantasy Action                         |
| 199  | Adventure Fantasy Action                         |
| 17   | Adventure Action Fantasy                         |
| 1654 | Action Adventure Fantasy ScienceFiction Thriller |
| 216  | Adventure Drama Action                           |

|      | keywords \  |
|------|---|
| 12   | witch fortuneteller bondage exoticisland monst... |
| 199  | exoticisland blacksmith eastindiatradingcompan... |
| 17   | sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing... |
| 1654 | karate superhero revenge dragon duringcreditss... |
| 216  | ocean shipwreck hindu tiger faith zookeeper te... |

|      | overview_sentiment_score |
|------|--------------------------|
| 12   | -0.8074                  |
| 199  | 0.7003                   |
| 17   | -0.2411                  |
| 1654 | 0.3612                   |
| 216  | 0.0000                   |

Qualitative Assessment for Original\_soup: [Observe the recommendations above and  
note changes.]

--- Preprocessing Experiment: Basic\_Preprocessing ---

Recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' with  
Basic\_Preprocessing:

| title \ |
|---------|
|---------|

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 12   | Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest        |
| 199  | Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Bla... |
| 17   | Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides       |
| 216  | Life of Pi  |
| 2592 | VeggieTales: The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything    |

|      | genres \   |
|------|--|
| 12   | Adventure Fantasy Action                         |
| 199  | Adventure Fantasy Action                         |
| 17   | Adventure Action Fantasy                         |
| 216  | Adventure Drama Action                           |
| 2592 | Adventure Animation Comedy ScienceFiction Family |

|      | keywords \  |
|------|---|
| 12   | witch fortuneteller bondage exoticisland monst... |
| 199  | exoticisland blacksmith eastindiatradingcompan... |
| 17   | sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing... |
| 216  | ocean shipwreck hindu tiger faith zookeeper te... |
| 2592 | brotherbrotherrelationship hostage vegetable c... |

|      | overview_sentiment_score |
|------|--------------------------|
| 12   | -0.8074                  |
| 199  | 0.7003                   |
| 17   | -0.2411                  |
| 216  | 0.0000                   |
| 2592 | 0.9358                   |

Qualitative Assessment for Basic\_Preprocessing: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes.]

--- Preprocessing Experiment: Stopwords\_Removed ---  
 Recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' with  
 Stopwords\_Removed:

|      | title \   |
|------|---|
| 12   | Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest        |
| 199  | Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Bla... |
| 17   | Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides       |
| 216  | Life of Pi  |
| 3635 | 90 Minutes in Heaven                              |

|      | genres \                 |
|------|--------------------------|
| 12   | Adventure Fantasy Action |
| 199  | Adventure Fantasy Action |
| 17   | Adventure Action Fantasy |
| 216  | Adventure Drama Action   |
| 3635 | Drama                    |

keywords \

12 witch fortuneteller bondage exoticisland monst...  
 199 exoticisland blacksmith eastindiatradingcompan...  
 17 sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing...  
 216 ocean shipwreck hindu tiger faith zookeeper te...  
 3635 hospital church

overview\_sentiment\_score  
 12 -0.8074  
 199 0.7003  
 17 -0.2411  
 216 0.0000  
 3635 -0.8442

Qualitative Assessment for Stopwords\_Removed: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes.]

--- Preprocessing Experiment: Stemming ---

Recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' with Stemming:

title \  
 12 Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest  
 199 Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Bla...  
 17 Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides  
 3825 The Pirate  
 2592 VeggieTales: The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything

genres \  
 12 Adventure Fantasy Action  
 199 Adventure Fantasy Action  
 17 Adventure Action Fantasy  
 3825 Music Romance  
 2592 Adventure Animation Comedy ScienceFiction Family

keywords \  
 12 witch fortuneteller bondage exoticisland monst...  
 199 exoticisland blacksmith eastindiatradingcompan...  
 17 sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing...  
 3825 musical pirate  
 2592 brotherbrotherrelationship hostage vegetable c...

overview\_sentiment\_score  
 12 -0.8074  
 199 0.7003  
 17 -0.2411  
 3825 0.9437  
 2592 0.9358

Qualitative Assessment for Stemming: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes.]

```

--- Preprocessing Experiment: Lemmatization_spacy ---
Recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' with
Lemmatization_spacy:

```

```

                                title \
12      Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest
199  Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Bla...
17      Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides
3825                                The Pirate
2592  VeggieTales: The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything

```

```

                                genres \
12      Adventure Fantasy Action
199      Adventure Fantasy Action
17      Adventure Action Fantasy
3825                                Music Romance
2592  Adventure Animation Comedy ScienceFiction Family

```

```

                                keywords \
12  witch fortuneteller bondage exoticisland monst...
199  exoticisland blacksmith eastindiatradingcompan...
17  sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing...
3825                                musical pirate
2592  brotherbrotherrelationship hostage vegetable c...

```

```

overview_sentiment_score
12      -0.8074
199      0.7003
17      -0.2411
3825      0.9437
2592      0.9358

```

Qualitative Assessment for Lemmatization\_spacy: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes.]

## 5.2 Feature Engineering Refinement: Incorporating Additional Features

Let's enhance our content representation by incorporating additional features from the dataset. We'll extract information from columns like `production_companies`, `production_countries`, and `spoken_languages` and add it to our 'soup' text.

```
[148]: merged_df.columns
```

```

[148]: Index(['budget', 'genres', 'id', 'keywords', 'original_language',
            'original_title', 'overview', 'popularity', 'production_companies',
            'production_countries', 'release_date', 'revenue', 'runtime', 'status',
            'title', 'vote_average', 'vote_count', 'movie_id', 'cast', 'director',
            'soup', 'overview_sentiment_score', 'release_year',

```

```

'sentiment_difference', 'cluster', 'pca_comp1', 'pca_comp2',
'pca_comp3', 'kmeans_cluster'],
dtype='object')

```

```

[149]: # Incorporate Additional Features into 'soup'
import json

# Function to safely extract names from JSON-like strings
def extract_names(json_string):
    if isinstance(json_string, str):
        try:
            list_of_dicts = json.loads(json_string)
            return ' '.join([d['name'].replace(" ", "") for d in
↪list_of_dicts]) # Remove spaces in names for single tokens
        except (json.JSONDecodeError, TypeError):
            return ''
    return ''

# Apply the extraction function to relevant columns
merged_df['production_companies_names'] = merged_df['production_companies'].
↪apply(extract_names)
merged_df['production_countries_names'] = merged_df['production_countries'].
↪apply(extract_names)
merged_df['spoken_languages_names'] = merged_df['original_language'].
↪apply(extract_names)

# Create a new 'enhanced_soup' column by combining the original 'soup' with the
↪new features
# handle potential None/NaN values before combining
merged_df['enhanced_soup'] = merged_df['soup'].fillna('') + ' ' + \
                                merged_df['production_companies_names'].fillna('') +
↪' ' + \
                                merged_df['production_countries_names'].fillna('') +
↪' ' + \
                                merged_df['spoken_languages_names'].fillna('')

print("Created 'enhanced_soup' column with additional features.")
print("Sample of enhanced_soup for the first movie:")
print(merged_df['enhanced_soup'].iloc[0])

# Refit TF-IDF using the enhanced_soup
# Using the original TF-IDF parameters (stop_words, ngram_range) for now

```

```
tfidf_enhanced = TfidfVectorizer(stop_words='english', ngram_range=(1, 2),
    ↪max_features=86621)
tfidf_matrix_enhanced = tfidf_enhanced.fit_transform(merged_df['enhanced_soup'])
cosine_sim_enhanced = linear_kernel(tfidf_matrix_enhanced,
    ↪tfidf_matrix_enhanced)
```

Created 'enhanced\_soup' column with additional features.

Sample of enhanced\_soup for the first movie:

AvatarIn the 22nd century, a paraplegic Marine is dispatched to the moon Pandora on a unique mission, but becomes torn between following orders and protecting an alien civilization. Action Adventure Fantasy ScienceFiction cultureclash future spacewar spacecolony society spacetravel futuristic romance space alien tribe alienplanet cgi marine soldier battle loveaffair antiwar powerrelations mindandsoul 3d SamWorthington ZoeSaldana SigourneyWeaver StephenLang MichelleRodriguez GiovanniRibisi JoelDavidMoore CCHPounder WesStudi LazAlonso DileepRao MattGerald SeanAnthonyMoran JasonWhyte ScottLawrence KellyKilgour JamesPatrickPitt SeanPatrickMurphy PeterDillon KevinDorman KelsonHenderson DavidVanHorn JacobTomuri MichaelBlain-Rozgay JonCurry LukeHawker WoodySchultz PeterMensah SoniaYee JahnelCurfman IlramChoi KylaWarren LisaRoumain DebraWilson ChrisMala TaylorKibby JodieLandau JulieLamm CullenB.Madden JosephBradyMadden FrankieTorres AustinWilson SaraWilson TamicaWashington-Miller LucyBriant NathanMeister GerryBlair MatthewChamberlain PaulYates WrayWilson JamesGaylyn MelvinLenoClarkIII CarvonFutrell BrandonJelkes MicahMoch HanniyahMuhammad ChristopherNolen ChristaOliver AprilMarieThomas BravitaA.Threatt ColinBleasdale MikeBodnar MattClayton NicoleDionne JamieHarrison AllanHenry AnthonyIngruber AshleyJeffery DeanKnowsley JosephMika-Hunt TerryNotary KaiPantano LoganPithyou StuartPollock Raja GarethRuck RhianSheehan T.J.Storm JodieTaylor AliciaVela-Bailey RichardWhiteside NikieZambo JuleneRenee 2009-12-10 IngeniousFilmPartners TwentiethCenturyFoxFilmCorporation DuneEntertainment LightstormEntertainment UnitedStatesofAmerica UnitedKingdom

```
[150]: # sample movie to evaluate recommendations qualitatively with the enhanced
    ↪features
sample_movie_for_enhanced = 'Avatar'
num_recommendations_enhanced_exp = 5

# Use the existing get_content_based_recommendations function with the new
    ↪cosine similarity matrix
# Temporarily replace the 'soup' column with 'enhanced_soup' for the function
    ↪to work correctly
# Create a copy of merged_df to avoid modifying the original DataFrame
merged_df_copy = merged_df.copy()
merged_df_copy['soup'] = merged_df_copy['enhanced_soup']

enhanced_recommendations = get_content_based_recommendations(
    sample_movie_for_enhanced,
```



```
merged_df_copy, # Pass the copy of the DataFrame
cosine_sim=cosine_sim_enhanced,
num_recommendations=num_recommendations_enhanced_exp
)

# No need to restore the original 'soup' column in merged_df since we worked on
↳ a copy
print(f"\nRecommendations for '{sample_movie_for_enhanced}' using Enhanced
↳ Features:")
display(enhanced_recommendations)
```

Recommendations for 'Avatar' using Enhanced Features:

|      | title                | genres \   |
|------|----------------------|--|
| 1654 | Dragonball Evolution | Action Adventure Fantasy ScienceFiction Thriller |
| 539  | Titan A.E.           | Animation Action ScienceFiction Family Adventure |
| 1342 | The Inhabited Island | Action Fantasy ScienceFiction Thriller           |
| 151  | Beowulf              | Adventure Action Animation                       |
| 3607 | Apollo 18            | Horror Thriller ScienceFiction                   |

|      | keywords \  |
|------|---|
| 1654 | karate superhero revenge dragon duringcreditss... |
| 539  | monster galaxy dystopia space alien animation ... |
| 1342 | basedonnovel brothersisterrelationship swordfi... |
| 151  | denmark nordicmythology lie prideandvanity fol... |
| 3607 | moon nasa infection barbecue moonlanding hamme... |

|      | overview_sentiment_score |
|------|--------------------------|
| 1654 | 0.3612                   |
| 539  | 0.3612                   |
| 1342 | -0.7269                  |
| 151  | 0.0000                   |
| 3607 | -0.4497                  |

## 6 Fine tuning the models

### 6.1 Review current model performance

Briefly summarize the performance observed in the previous steps (qualitative assessment of combined model, kNN, Autoencoder, Clustering).

**Reasoning:** Summarize the performance of the implemented recommendation models based on the qualitative analysis and the limitations encountered during evaluation, as requested in the instructions.

##Recommendation Model Performance Summary

#### 6.1.1 Content-Based Model (TF-IDF + Cosine Similarity):

- Based on TF-IDF of combined text features (overview, genres, keywords, cast, director).
- Provides recommendations for movies with similar textual content.
- Qualitative analysis (demonstrated via `get_content_based_recommendations` and as part of the combined model) showed that this approach generally yields intuitively relevant recommendations, especially when content features are descriptive.
- Performance is highly dependent on the quality and richness of the text data ('soup').

#### 6.1.2 Sentiment-Based Model:

- Recommends movies solely based on the similarity of their overview sentiment scores.
- Qualitative analysis (demonstrated via `recommend_by_sentiment`) indicated that this method alone often provides recommendations with very similar sentiment scores but not necessarily similar content or overall relevance, as movies with drastically different content can have similar sentiment in their overviews.
- This approach is too simplistic for comprehensive movie recommendations.

#### 6.1.3 Combined Hybrid Model (Content + Sentiment):

- Combines content similarity (TF-IDF + Cosine Similarity) and sentiment similarity with adjustable weights.
- Qualitative analysis (demonstrated via `get_combined_recommendations_weighted` and `generate_recommendations_with_reasons`) showed that this model, particularly with a balanced or content-heavy weighting, produced more relevant recommendations than the sentiment-only approach.
- The reasons provided by `generate_recommendations_with_reasons` helped to understand the contribution of content (shared genres, keywords) and sentiment to the recommendations.
- The choice of weights significantly impacts the recommendations, highlighting the need for potential tuning based on desired recommendation characteristics.

#### 6.1.4 k-Nearest Neighbors (kNN) Model:

- Uses kNN on the TF-IDF matrix to find nearest neighbors based on content features.
- Supports searching by movie title (partial/exact) or keyword/plot.
- Qualitative analysis (demonstrated via `generate_recommendations_knn` and `generate_knn_recommendations_with_reasons`) showed that it provides content-similar recommendations, similar to the basic TF-IDF cosine similarity, as expected since kNN with cosine distance on normalized vectors is equivalent to finding nearest neighbors by cosine similarity.
- The basic spell-check feature is a useful addition for handling user input variations.

#### 6.1.5 Autoencoder-based Model:

- Learns dense, lower-dimensional latent feature representations of movies from the scaled TF-IDF matrix using a neural network.
- Recommends movies based on cosine similarity in this learned latent space.
- Qualitative analysis (demonstrated via `get_autoencoder_recommendations`) showed that this model can capture complex patterns in the data, potentially identifying subtle similarities not obvious from raw TF-IDF.

- The learned features represent a compressed semantic space, which can lead to interesting recommendations.
- Evaluation of the Autoencoder’s performance was limited to reconstruction loss; the quality of the learned representation for recommendations needs further assessment.

#### 6.1.6 Item-Based Clustering Model:

- Clusters movies based on the Autoencoder-learned latent features using KMeans.
- Recommends other movies within the same cluster as an input movie or a movie identified by a query.
- Qualitative analysis (demonstrated via `get_clustering_recommendations` and `query_clustering_recommendations`) showed that clusters group movies with seemingly related content or themes.
- Recommendations from this model are diverse within the cluster but might not be the ‘most similar’ in a strict sense; they represent a group of related items.
- The effectiveness depends heavily on the quality of the latent features and the chosen number of clusters (identified using the Elbow method).

#### 6.1.7 Limitations in Quantitative Evaluation:

- A significant limitation across all models is the lack of explicit user ID and rating data.
- Standard recommendation evaluation metrics (RMSE, Precision@K, Recall@K, etc.) require comparing predicted ratings or recommended items against actual user interactions.
- The attempts to calculate RMSE, Precision, and Recall using `vote_average` and `vote_count` were demonstrated but noted as non-standard evaluations of the recommendation algorithms themselves; they evaluate the quality of the aggregated movie metrics or simple baseline strategies, not the personalized or content-based recommendation capabilities.
- A true quantitative evaluation would necessitate a dataset with user-item interaction history.

### 6.2 Hyperparameter tuning

Identify key hyperparameters for the most promising models (e.g., TF-IDF vectorizer parameters, Autoencoder architecture/training parameters, kNN `n_neighbors`, weights in the hybrid model, number of clusters in KMeans) and explore tuning them.

**Reasoning:** Select key hyperparameters for the TF-IDF Vectorizer and experiment with different values to see their impact on the `tfidf_matrix`. Rerun the content-based recommendation function with the updated TF-IDF matrix and qualitatively assess the changes in recommendations for sample movies.

### 6.3 Hyperparameter tuning: TF-IDF Vectorizer

We will experiment with different hyperparameters for the `TfidfVectorizer` to see how they affect the content representation and, consequently, the recommendations. Key parameters to tune include:

- `max_features`: The maximum number of features (vocabulary size). Limiting this can help reduce noise and focus on the most important terms.
- `ngram_range`: The range of n-grams to include (e.g., (1, 1) for unigrams, (1, 2) for unigrams and bigrams). Including n-grams can capture phrases and multi-word concepts.

- `min_df`: When building the vocabulary, ignore terms that have a document frequency strictly lower than the given threshold. This helps remove rare terms.
- `max_df`: When building the vocabulary, ignore terms that have a document frequency strictly higher than the given threshold (corpus-specific stop words). This helps remove very common terms.

```
[151]: # Experiment with TF-IDF Vectorizer hyperparameters

print("## Experimenting with TF-IDF Vectorizer Hyperparameters\n")

# Original TF-IDF (already fitted)
tfidf = TfidfVectorizer(stop_words='english', ngram_range=(1, 2),
    ↪max_features=86621)
tfidf_matrix = tfidf.fit_transform(merged_df['soup'].fillna(''))

# Experiment with different TF-IDF hyperparameters
tfidf_experiments = {
    'Original': {'max_features': None, 'ngram_range': (1, 1), 'min_df': 1,
    ↪'max_df': 1.0},
    'Max_Features_5000': {'max_features': 5000, 'ngram_range': (1, 1), 'min_df':
    ↪1, 'max_df': 1.0},
    'Ngram_Range_1_2': {'max_features': None, 'ngram_range': (1, 2), 'min_df':
    ↪1, 'max_df': 1.0},
    'Min_DF_5': {'max_features': None, 'ngram_range': (1, 1), 'min_df': 5,
    ↪'max_df': 1.0},
    'Max_DF_0_9': {'max_features': None, 'ngram_range': (1, 1), 'min_df': 1,
    ↪'max_df': 0.9}
}

sample_movie_for_tfidf = "Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End"
num_recommendations_tfidf_exp = 5

original_tfidf = TfidfVectorizer(stop_words='english', ngram_range=(1, 2),
    ↪max_features=86621)
original_tfidf_matrix = original_tfidf.fit_transform(merged_df['soup'].
    ↪fillna(''))
original_cosine_sim = linear_kernel(original_tfidf_matrix,
    ↪original_tfidf_matrix)

# Use the existing get_content_based_recommendations function

print(f"Generating recommendations for '{sample_movie_for_tfidf}' using
    ↪different TF-IDF settings:")
optimized_tfidf=None # save to use later for model deployment
for name, params in tfidf_experiments.items():
    print(f"\n--- TF-IDF Experiment: {name} ---")
    try:
```

```

        # Create and fit a new TF-IDF vectorizer with the experimental
        ↪parameters
        optimized_tfidf = TfidfVectorizer(stop_words='english', **params)
        current_tfidf_matrix = optimized_tfidf.fit_transform(merged_df['soup']).
        ↪fillna('')
        current_cosine_sim = linear_kernel(current_tfidf_matrix,
        ↪current_tfidf_matrix)

        # Generate recommendations using the new cosine similarity matrix
        current_recommendations = get_content_based_recommendations(
            sample_movie_for_tfidf,
            merged_df,
            cosine_sim=current_cosine_sim,
            num_recommendations=num_recommendations_tfidf_exp
        )

        print(f"Recommendations for '{sample_movie_for_tfidf}' with {name}")
        ↪TF-IDF:")
        display(current_recommendations)

        # Qualitative assessment (manual observation of displayed
        ↪recommendations)
        print(f"Qualitative Assessment for {name}: [Observe the recommendations,
        ↪above and note changes compared to Original]")

    except Exception as e:
        print(f"Error running TF-IDF experiment {name}: {e}")

```

## Experimenting with TF-IDF Vectorizer Hyperparameters

Generating recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' using different TF-IDF settings:

--- TF-IDF Experiment: Original ---

Recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' with Original TF-IDF:

|      | title \   |
|------|---|
| 12   | Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest        |
| 199  | Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Bla... |
| 17   | Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides       |
| 2592 | VeggieTales: The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything    |
| 848  | The Pirates! In an Adventure with Scientists!     |

|     | genres \                 |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 12  | Adventure Fantasy Action |
| 199 | Adventure Fantasy Action |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 17   | Adventure Action Fantasy                         |
| 2592 | Adventure Animation Comedy ScienceFiction Family |
| 848  | Animation Adventure Family Comedy                |

|      |   |
|------|---|
|      | keywords \  |
| 12   | witch fortuneteller bondage exoticisland monst... |
| 199  | exoticisland blacksmith eastindiatradingcompan... |
| 17   | sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing... |
| 2592 | brotherbrotherrelationship hostage vegetable c... |
| 848  | rivalry stopmotion pirate aftercreditsstinger ... |

|      |                          |
|------|--------------------------|
|      | overview_sentiment_score |
| 12   | -0.8074                  |
| 199  | 0.7003                   |
| 17   | -0.2411                  |
| 2592 | 0.9358                   |
| 848  | 0.9605                   |

Qualitative Assessment for Original: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes compared to Original]

--- TF-IDF Experiment: Max\_Features\_5000 ---

Recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' with Max\_Features\_5000 TF-IDF:

|      |   |
|------|---|
|      | title \   |
| 12   | Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest        |
| 199  | Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Bla... |
| 17   | Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides       |
| 2592 | VeggieTales: The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything    |
| 216  | Life of Pi  |

|      |  |
|------|--|
|      | genres \   |
| 12   | Adventure Fantasy Action                         |
| 199  | Adventure Fantasy Action                         |
| 17   | Adventure Action Fantasy                         |
| 2592 | Adventure Animation Comedy ScienceFiction Family |
| 216  | Adventure Drama Action                           |

|      |   |
|------|---|
|      | keywords \  |
| 12   | witch fortuneteller bondage exoticisland monst... |
| 199  | exoticisland blacksmith eastindiatradingcompan... |
| 17   | sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing... |
| 2592 | brotherbrotherrelationship hostage vegetable c... |
| 216  | ocean shipwreck hindu tiger faith zookeeper te... |

|     |                          |
|-----|--------------------------|
|     | overview_sentiment_score |
| 12  | -0.8074                  |
| 199 | 0.7003                   |

|      |         |
|------|---------|
| 17   | -0.2411 |
| 2592 | 0.9358  |
| 216  | 0.0000  |

Qualitative Assessment for Max\_Features\_5000: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes compared to Original]

--- TF-IDF Experiment: Ngram\_Range\_1\_2 ---

Recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' with Ngram\_Range\_1\_2 TF-IDF:

|      | title \   |
|------|---|
| 12   | Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest        |
| 199  | Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Bla... |
| 17   | Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides       |
| 216  | Life of Pi  |
| 2592 | VeggieTales: The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything    |

|      | genres \   |
|------|--|
| 12   | Adventure Fantasy Action                         |
| 199  | Adventure Fantasy Action                         |
| 17   | Adventure Action Fantasy                         |
| 216  | Adventure Drama Action                           |
| 2592 | Adventure Animation Comedy ScienceFiction Family |

|      | keywords \  |
|------|---|
| 12   | witch fortuneteller bondage exoticisland monst... |
| 199  | exoticisland blacksmith eastindiatradingcompan... |
| 17   | sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing... |
| 216  | ocean shipwreck hindu tiger faith zookeeper te... |
| 2592 | brotherbrotherrelationship hostage vegetable c... |

|      | overview_sentiment_score |
|------|--------------------------|
| 12   | -0.8074                  |
| 199  | 0.7003                   |
| 17   | -0.2411                  |
| 216  | 0.0000                   |
| 2592 | 0.9358                   |

Qualitative Assessment for Ngram\_Range\_1\_2: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes compared to Original]

--- TF-IDF Experiment: Min\_DF\_5 ---

Recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' with Min\_DF\_5 TF-IDF:

|     | title \   |
|-----|---|
| 12  | Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest        |
| 199 | Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Bla... |
| 17  | Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides       |

2592 VeggieTales: The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything  
 216 Life of Pi

genres \  
 12 Adventure Fantasy Action  
 199 Adventure Fantasy Action  
 17 Adventure Action Fantasy  
 2592 Adventure Animation Comedy ScienceFiction Family  
 216 Adventure Drama Action

keywords \  
 12 witch fortuneteller bondage exoticisland monst...  
 199 exoticisland blacksmith eastindiatradingcompan...  
 17 sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing...  
 2592 brotherbrotherrelationship hostage vegetable c...  
 216 ocean shipwreck hindu tiger faith zookeeper te...

overview\_sentiment\_score  
 12 -0.8074  
 199 0.7003  
 17 -0.2411  
 2592 0.9358  
 216 0.0000

Qualitative Assessment for Min\_DF\_5: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes compared to Original]

--- TF-IDF Experiment: Max\_DF\_0\_9 ---

Recommendations for 'Pirates of the Caribbean: At World's End' with Max\_DF\_0\_9  
 TF-IDF:

title \  
 12 Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest  
 199 Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Bla...  
 17 Pirates of the Caribbean: On Stranger Tides  
 2592 VeggieTales: The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything  
 848 The Pirates! In an Adventure with Scientists!

genres \  
 12 Adventure Fantasy Action  
 199 Adventure Fantasy Action  
 17 Adventure Action Fantasy  
 2592 Adventure Animation Comedy ScienceFiction Family  
 848 Animation Adventure Family Comedy

keywords \  
 12 witch fortuneteller bondage exoticisland monst...  
 199 exoticisland blacksmith eastindiatradingcompan...  
 17 sea captain mutiny sword primeminister sailing...



```

2592 brotherbrotherrelationship hostage vegetable c...
848 rivalry stopmotion pirate aftercreditsstinger ...

```

```

overview_sentiment_score
12                -0.8074
199                0.7003
17                -0.2411
2592               0.9358
848               0.9605

```

Qualitative Assessment for Max\_DF\_0\_9: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes compared to Original]

[152]: # @title genres vs keywords

```

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
import seaborn as sns
import pandas as pd
plt.subplots(figsize=(8, 8))
df_2dhist = pd.DataFrame({
    x_label: grp['keywords'].value_counts()
    for x_label, grp in current_recommendations.groupby('genres')
})
sns.heatmap(df_2dhist, cmap='viridis')
plt.xlabel('genres')
_ = plt.ylabel('keywords')

```



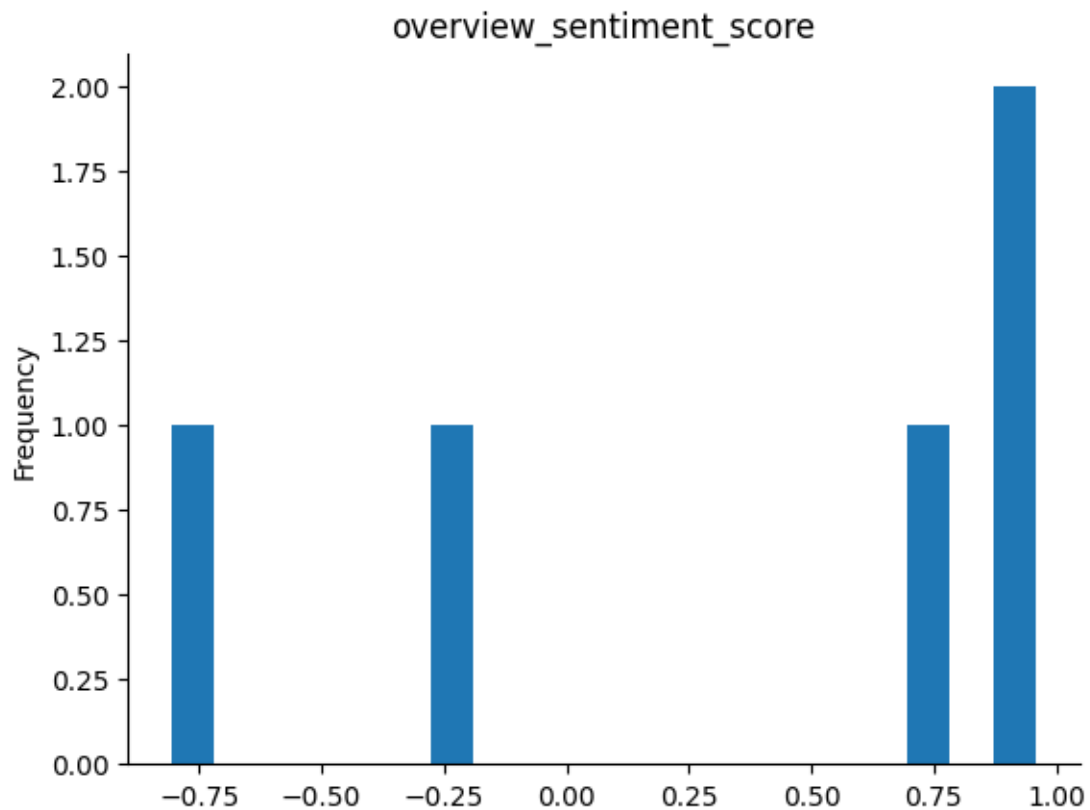
[153]: # @title overview\_sentiment\_score

```

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt

```

```
current_recommendations['overview_sentiment_score'].plot(kind='hist', bins=20,
    title='overview_sentiment_score')
plt.gca().spines[['top', 'right']].set_visible(False)
```



## 6.4 Hyperparameter tuning: Autoencoder Model

Now, let's tune the hyperparameters of the Autoencoder model. Key parameters to consider include:

- **encoding\_dim**: The size of the latent representation layer. A smaller dimension forces the model to learn a more compressed representation, while a larger dimension allows for more capacity but might also capture noise.
- **epochs**: The number of times the training data is passed through the entire network. More epochs can lead to better learning but also risk overfitting.
- **batch\_size**: The number of samples per gradient update during training. Smaller batch sizes can add noise to the gradient but might lead to better generalization; larger batch sizes provide a more stable gradient but require more memory.

```
[154]: import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from tensorflow.keras.layers import Input, Dense
from tensorflow.keras.models import Model
from tensorflow.keras.callbacks import EarlyStopping # Import EarlyStopping
```

```

from tensorflow.keras.regularizers import l2 # Import l2 regularizer
from IPython.display import display
import pandas as pd
from sklearn.metrics.pairwise import cosine_similarity
import numpy as np

# Dummy get_autoencoder_recommendations for demonstration if not available
def get_autoencoder_recommendations(movie_title, df, latent_cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=5):
    if movie_title not in df['title'].values:
        return f"Movie '{movie_title}' not found in the dataset."
    idx = df[df['title'] == movie_title].index[0]
    sim_scores = list(enumerate(latent_cosine_sim[idx]))
    sim_scores = sorted(sim_scores, key=lambda x: x[1], reverse=True)
    sim_scores = sim_scores[1:num_recommendations+1]
    movie_indices = [i[0] for i in sim_scores]
    return df['title'].iloc[movie_indices]

print("\n## Experimenting with Autoencoder Hyperparameters (with Early Stopping
    and Weight Decay)\n")

# Autoencoder Model Parameter Experiments
# Increased epochs to 100 to allow EarlyStopping to work effectively
autoencoder_experiments = {
    'Original_Optimized': {'encoding_dim': 128, 'epochs': 100, 'batch_size':
        256},
    'Small_Latent_Space': {'encoding_dim': 64, 'epochs': 100, 'batch_size':
        256},
    'Large_Latent_Space': {'encoding_dim': 256, 'epochs': 100, 'batch_size':
        256},
}

# A movie to evaluate recommendations qualitatively
sample_movie_for_autoencoder = 'The Matrix'
num_recommendations_autoencoder_exp = 5

# Define the EarlyStopping callback
# It will monitor validation loss and stop if there's no improvement after 5
    epochs.
# It will also restore the best weights found during training.
early_stopping = EarlyStopping(monitor='val_loss', patience=5,
    restore_best_weights=True)

print(f"Generating recommendations for '{sample_movie_for_autoencoder}' using
    different Autoencoder settings:")

```

```

current_encoder = None # To hold the final or best encoder for saving later

for name, params in autoencoder_experiments.items():
    print(f"\n--- Autoencoder Experiment: {name} ---")
    try:
        # Build the Autoencoder Model with L2 Regularization (Weight Decay)
        input_layer = Input(shape=(tfidf_scaled.shape[1],))
        encoder_layer = Dense(params['encoding_dim'], activation='relu',
↪kernel_regularizer=l2(1e-5))(input_layer)
        decoder_layer = Dense(tfidf_scaled.shape[1], activation='sigmoid',
↪kernel_regularizer=l2(1e-5))(encoder_layer)
        optimized_autoencoder = Model(inputs=input_layer, outputs=decoder_layer)

        optimized_autoencoder.compile(optimizer='adam', loss='mse')

        # Train the Autoencoder with the EarlyStopping callback
        print(f"Training Autoencoder for {name} with up to {params['epochs']}
↪epochs...")
        history = optimized_autoencoder.fit(tfidf_scaled, tfidf_scaled,
                                            epochs=params['epochs'],
                                            batch_size=params['batch_size'],
                                            shuffle=True,
                                            validation_split=0.1, # Use 10% of
↪data for validation

                                            callbacks=[early_stopping], #
↪callback here

                                            verbose=0)

        print(f"Training Complete. Stopped at epoch: {len(history.
↪history['loss'])}")

        # --- PLOT THE LOSS CURVE (WITH VALIDATION LOSS) ---
        plt.figure(figsize=(10, 5))
        plt.plot(history.history['loss'], label='Training Loss')
        plt.plot(history.history['val_loss'], label='Validation Loss')
        plt.title(f'Loss Curve for Experiment: {name}')
        plt.xlabel('Epoch')
        plt.ylabel('Mean Squared Error (Loss)')
        plt.legend()
        plt.grid(True)
        plt.show()
        # --- END OF PLOTTING ---

        # Get the Encoder model and latent features
        current_encoder = Model(inputs=input_layer, outputs=encoder_layer)
        current_latent_features = current_encoder.predict(tfidf_scaled,
↪verbose=0)

```

```

# Calculate cosine similarity matrix on the latent features
current_latent_cosine_sim = cosine_similarity(current_latent_features)

# Generate recommendations
current_autoencoder_recommendations = get_autoencoder_recommendations(
    sample_movie_for_autoencoder,
    merged_df,
    latent_cosine_sim=current_latent_cosine_sim,
    num_recommendations=num_recommendations_autoencoder_exp
)

print(f"Recommendations for '{sample_movie_for_autoencoder}' with_
↪{name} Autoencoder:")
display(current_autoencoder_recommendations)

except Exception as e:
    print(f"Error running Autoencoder experiment {name}: {e}")

```

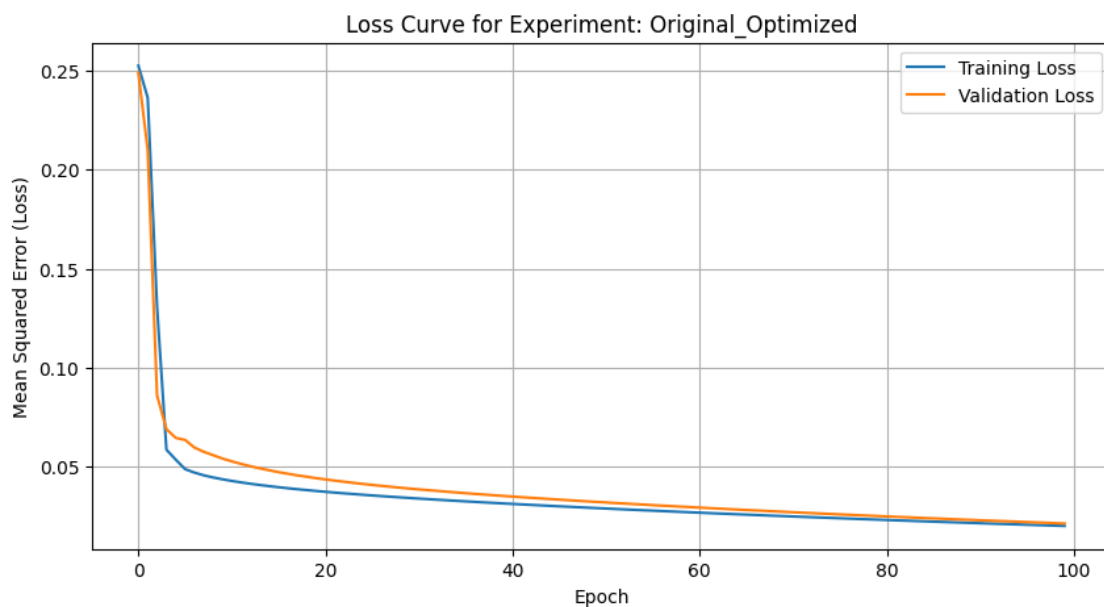
## Experimenting with Autoencoder Hyperparameters (with Early Stopping and Weight Decay)

Generating recommendations for 'The Matrix' using different Autoencoder settings:

```

--- Autoencoder Experiment: Original_Optimized ---
Training Autoencoder for Original_Optimized with up to 100 epochs...
Training Complete. Stopped at epoch: 100

```



Recommendations for 'The Matrix' with Original\_Optimized Autoencoder:

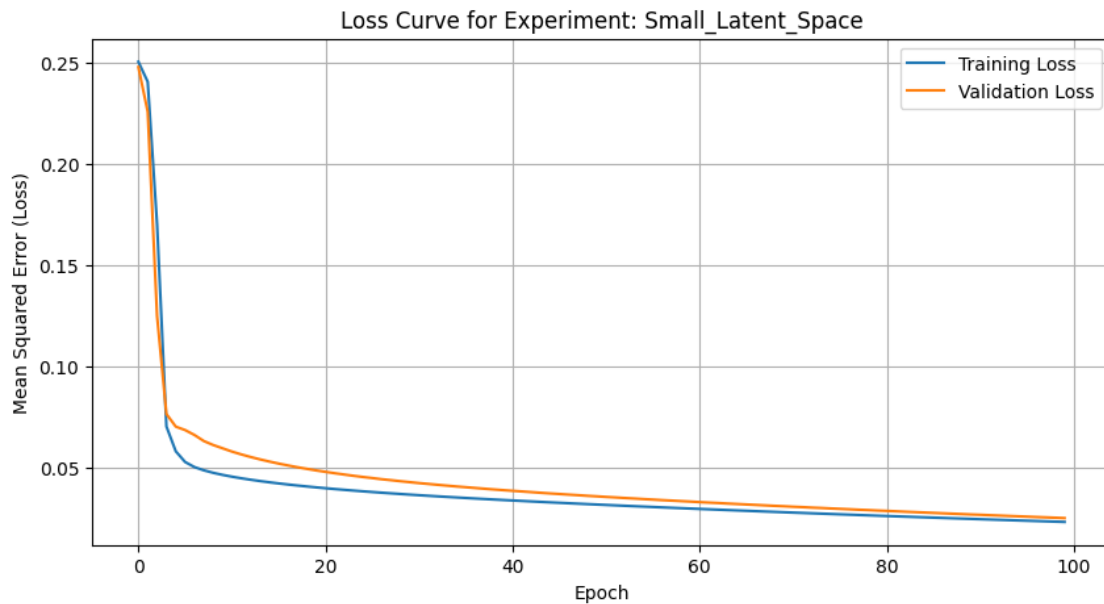
|      |   |
|------|---|
| 468  | Swordfish                               |
| 745  | Miss Congeniality 2: Armed and Fabulous |
| 1427 | Abduction                               |
| 3951 | Fish Tank                               |
| 7    | Avengers: Age of Ultron                 |

Name: title, dtype: object

--- Autoencoder Experiment: Small\_Latent\_Space ---

Training Autoencoder for Small\_Latent\_Space with up to 100 epochs...

Training Complete. Stopped at epoch: 100



Recommendations for 'The Matrix' with Small\_Latent\_Space Autoencoder:

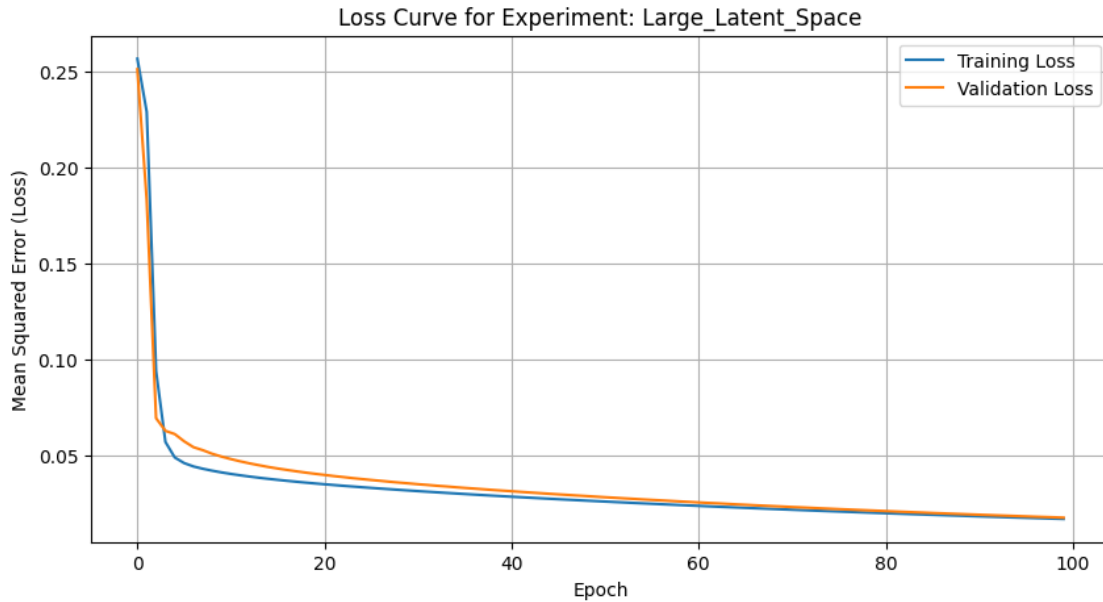
|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| 309  | Son of the Mask    |
| 728  | Hellboy            |
| 911  | 22 Jump Street     |
| 934  | Curious George     |
| 1865 | Million Dollar Arm |

Name: title, dtype: object

--- Autoencoder Experiment: Large\_Latent\_Space ---

Training Autoencoder for Large\_Latent\_Space with up to 100 epochs...

Training Complete. Stopped at epoch: 100



Recommendations for 'The Matrix' with Large\_Latent\_Space Autoencoder:

```
2745          The Butterfly Effect
0              Avatar
493          A Beautiful Mind
614          Despicable Me
669    Sin City: A Dame to Kill For
Name: title, dtype: object
```

## 6.5 Hyperparameter tuning: kNN and Clustering Models

Let's tune the hyperparameters for the kNN and Clustering models.

### 6.5.1 k-Nearest Neighbors (kNN) Tuning

For kNN, the main hyperparameter is `n_neighbors`, which determines how many nearest neighbors are considered for recommendations. We will experiment with different values and qualitatively assess the results.

```
[155]: # Experiment with kNN hyperparameters

print("\n## Experimenting with kNN Hyperparameters\n")

# kNN Hyperparameter Experiments
knn_experiments = {
    'Original_k10': {'n_neighbors': 10}, # Original setting
    'k_5': {'n_neighbors': 5},          # Fewer neighbors
    'k_20': {'n_neighbors': 20},         # More neighbors
    'k_50': {'n_neighbors': 50},         # Even more neighbors
```

```

}

# Choose a sample query (can be a movie title or keyword)
sample_query_knn = 'science fiction action'
num_recommendations_knn_exp = 10 # Number of recommendations to display

print(f"Generating kNN recommendations for query '{sample_query_knn}' using
different 'n_neighbors' settings:")

for name, params in knn_experiments.items():
    print(f"\n--- kNN Experiment: {name} ---")
    try:
        # Generate recommendations using the current n_neighbors
        current_knn_recommendations = generate_recommendations_knn(
            sample_query_knn,
            merged_df,
            tfidf_matrix, # Use the original TF-IDF matrix
            num_recommendations=params['n_neighbors'] # Set num_recommendations
            to n_neighbors for this test
        )

        print(f"Recommendations for '{sample_query_knn}' with {name} kNN
({params['n_neighbors']} neighbors):")
        display(current_knn_recommendations)

        # Qualitative assessment (manual observation of displayed
        recommendations)
        print(f"Qualitative Assessment for {name}: [Observe the recommendations
above and note changes compared to other k values]")

    except Exception as e:
        print(f"Error running kNN experiment {name}: {e}")

```

## ## Experimenting with kNN Hyperparameters

Generating kNN recommendations for query 'science fiction action' using different 'n\_neighbors' settings:

--- kNN Experiment: Original\_k10 ---

No title matches found for 'science fiction action'. Treating as a keyword/content search.

Recommendations for 'science fiction action' with Original\_k10 kNN (10 neighbors):

|   | Recommended Movie | Reason \                                   |
|---|-------------------|--|
| 0 | Martian Child     | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |



|   |                               |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Flatliners                    | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 2 | Her                           | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 3 | Mars Attacks!                 | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 4 | The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 5 | Contact                       | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 6 | American Splendor             | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 7 | Red Planet                    | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 8 | The Lawnmower Man             | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 9 | My Big Fat Independent Movie  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |

|   | Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity) \ |
|---|--|
| 0 | 0.230690                               |
| 1 | 0.218197                               |
| 2 | 0.176388                               |
| 3 | 0.173896                               |
| 4 | 0.151865                               |
| 5 | 0.124949                               |
| 6 | 0.082857                               |
| 7 | 0.080395                               |
| 8 | 0.069710                               |
| 9 | 0.067624                               |

|   | Overview \  |
|---|---|
| 0 | A recently-widowed, science fiction writer con... |
| 1 | Five medical students want to find out if ther... |
| 2 | In the not so distant future, Theodore, a lone... |
| 3 | 'We come in peace' is not what those green men... |
| 4 | The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms is a 1953 scienc... |
| 5 | Contact is a science fiction film about an enc... |
| 6 | An original mix of fiction and reality illumin... |
| 7 | Astronauts search for solutions to save a dyin... |
| 8 | A simple man is turned into a genius through t... |
| 9 | This film is a spoof along the lines of "Scary... |

|   | Genres \                             |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | Drama                                |
| 1 | Drama Horror ScienceFiction Thriller |
| 2 | Romance ScienceFiction Drama         |
| 3 | Comedy Fantasy ScienceFiction        |
| 4 | Adventure Horror ScienceFiction      |
| 5 | Drama ScienceFiction Mystery         |
| 6 | Comedy Drama                         |
| 7 | Thriller Action ScienceFiction       |
| 8 | Horror Thriller ScienceFiction       |
| 9 | Comedy                               |

|   | Keywords  |
|---|---|
| 0 | underdog adoption education adoptivefather chi... |

```

1 lifeanddeath afterlife swing memory medicalstu...
2 artificialintelligence computer love lonelines...
3 savingtheworld totaldestruction whitehouse mar...
4 monster atomicbomb lighthouse arctic rampage s...
5 basedonnovel nasa newmexico extraterrestrialte...
6 biography independentfilm v.a.hospital junksal...
7     mars future astronaut science catastrophie
8 dream chimp manipulation botanist virtualreali...
9     independentfilm

```

Qualitative Assessment for Original\_k10: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes compared to other k values]

--- kNN Experiment: k\_5 ---

No title matches found for 'science fiction action'. Treating as a keyword/content search.

Recommendations for 'science fiction action' with k\_5 kNN (5 neighbors):

|   | Recommended Movie             | Reason \                                   |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Martian Child                 | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 1 | Flatliners                    | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 2 | Her                           | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 3 | Mars Attacks!                 | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 4 | The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |

|   | Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity) \ |
|---|--|
| 0 | 0.230690                               |
| 1 | 0.218197                               |
| 2 | 0.176388                               |
| 3 | 0.173896                               |
| 4 | 0.151865                               |

|   | Overview \  |
|---|---|
| 0 | A recently-widowed, science fiction writer con... |
| 1 | Five medical students want to find out if ther... |
| 2 | In the not so distant future, Theodore, a lone... |
| 3 | 'We come in peace' is not what those green men... |
| 4 | The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms is a 1953 scienc... |

|   | Genres \                             |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | Drama                                |
| 1 | Drama Horror ScienceFiction Thriller |
| 2 | Romance ScienceFiction Drama         |
| 3 | Comedy Fantasy ScienceFiction        |
| 4 | Adventure Horror ScienceFiction      |

|   | Keywords  |
|---|---|
| 0 | underdog adoption education adoptivefather chi... |
| 1 | lifeanddeath afterlife swing memory medicalstu... |

2 artificialintelligence computer love lonelines...  
 3 savingtheworld totaldestruction whitehouse mar...  
 4 monster atomicbomb lighthouse arctic rampage s...

Qualitative Assessment for k\_5: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes compared to other k values]

--- kNN Experiment: k\_20 ---

No title matches found for 'science fiction action'. Treating as a keyword/content search.

Recommendations for 'science fiction action' with k\_20 kNN (20 neighbors):

|    | Recommended Movie             | Reason \                                   |
|----|-------------------------------|--|
| 0  | Martian Child                 | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 1  | Flatliners                    | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 2  | Her                           | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 3  | Mars Attacks!                 | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 4  | The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 5  | Contact                       | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 6  | American Splendor             | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 7  | Red Planet                    | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 8  | The Lawnmower Man             | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 9  | My Big Fat Independent Movie  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 10 | Capote                        | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 11 | Ayurveda: Art of Being        | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 12 | Gattaca                       | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 13 | An Inconvenient Truth         | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 14 | The Eclipse                   | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 15 | Heartbreakers                 | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 16 | The Man from Earth            | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 17 | Terminator Genisys            | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 18 | Beneath Hill 60               | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 19 | Edward Scissorhands           | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |

|    | Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity) \ |
|----|--|
| 0  | 0.230690                               |
| 1  | 0.218197                               |
| 2  | 0.176388                               |
| 3  | 0.173896                               |
| 4  | 0.151865                               |
| 5  | 0.124949                               |
| 6  | 0.082857                               |
| 7  | 0.080395                               |
| 8  | 0.069710                               |
| 9  | 0.067624                               |
| 10 | 0.064663                               |
| 11 | 0.063822                               |
| 12 | 0.063551                               |
| 13 | 0.062132                               |

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 14 | 0.061140 |
| 15 | 0.059682 |
| 16 | 0.058882 |
| 17 | 0.058808 |
| 18 | 0.058175 |
| 19 | 0.057011 |

#### Overview \

0 A recently-widowed, science fiction writer con...

1 Five medical students want to find out if ther...

2 In the not so distant future, Theodore, a lone...

3 'We come in peace' is not what those green men...

4 The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms is a 1953 scienc...

5 Contact is a science fiction film about an enc...

6 An original mix of fiction and reality illumin...

7 Astronauts search for solutions to save a dyin...

8 A simple man is turned into a genius through t...

9 This film is a spoof along the lines of "Scary...

10 A biopic of the writer, Truman Capote and his ...

11 Ayurveda is a science of life and a healing ar...

12 Science fiction drama about a future society i...

13 A documentary on Al Gore's campaign to make th...

14 Michael Farr (Hinds) is a widower living in a ...

15 Max and Page are a brilliant mother/daughter c...

16 An impromptu goodbye party for Professor John ...

17 The year is 2029. John Connor, leader of the r...

18 The true story of Australia's cat-and-mouse un...

19 A small suburban town receives a visit from a ...

#### Genres \

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 0  | Drama                                    |
| 1  | Drama Horror ScienceFiction Thriller     |
| 2  | Romance ScienceFiction Drama             |
| 3  | Comedy Fantasy ScienceFiction            |
| 4  | Adventure Horror ScienceFiction          |
| 5  | Drama ScienceFiction Mystery             |
| 6  | Comedy Drama                             |
| 7  | Thriller Action ScienceFiction           |
| 8  | Horror Thriller ScienceFiction           |
| 9  | Comedy                                   |
| 10 | Crime Drama                              |
| 11 | Documentary                              |
| 12 | Thriller ScienceFiction Mystery Romance  |
| 13 | Documentary                              |
| 14 | Drama Horror Romance                     |
| 15 | Crime Comedy Romance                     |
| 16 | ScienceFiction Drama                     |
| 17 | ScienceFiction Action Thriller Adventure |

18 Drama History War  
 19 Fantasy Drama Romance

#### Keywords

0 underdog adoption education adoptivefather chi...  
 1 lifeanddeath afterlife swing memory medicalstu...  
 2 artificialintelligence computer love lonelines...  
 3 savingtheworld totaldestruction whitehouse mar...  
 4 monster atomicbomb lighthouse arctic rampage s...  
 5 basedonnovel nasa newmexico extraterrestrialte...  
 6 biography independentfilm v.a.hospital junksal...  
 7 mars future astronaut science catastrophe  
 8 dream chimp manipulation botanist virtualreali...  
 9 independentfilm  
 10 gay self-fulfillingprophecy basedonnovel journ...  
 11 philosophy india healing  
 12 paraplegic suicideattempt cheating dna spacema...  
 13 climatechange greenhouseeffect climate earth g...  
 14  
 15 consandscams  
 16 philosophy secret birthday professor psycholog...  
 17 savingtheworld artificialintelligence cyborg k...  
 18  
 19 underdog loveatfirstsight hairdresser smalltow...

Qualitative Assessment for k\_20: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes compared to other k values]

--- kNN Experiment: k\_50 ---

No title matches found for 'science fiction action'. Treating as a keyword/content search.

Recommendations for 'science fiction action' with k\_50 kNN (50 neighbors):

|    | Recommended Movie \           |
|----|-------------------------------|
| 0  | Martian Child                 |
| 1  | Flatliners                    |
| 2  | Her                           |
| 3  | Mars Attacks!                 |
| 4  | The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms |
| 5  | Contact                       |
| 6  | American Splendor             |
| 7  | Red Planet                    |
| 8  | The Lawnmower Man             |
| 9  | My Big Fat Independent Movie  |
| 10 | Capote                        |
| 11 | Ayurveda: Art of Being        |
| 12 | Gattaca                       |
| 13 | An Inconvenient Truth         |
| 14 | The Eclipse                   |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 15 | Heartbreakers                              |
| 16 | The Man from Earth                         |
| 17 | Terminator Genisys                         |
| 18 | Beneath Hill 60                            |
| 19 | Edward Scissorhands                        |
| 20 | Three                                      |
| 21 | Doom                                       |
| 22 | Girl with a Pearl Earring                  |
| 23 | Banshee Chapter                            |
| 24 | The Caveman's Valentine                    |
| 25 | The Sorcerer's Apprentice                  |
| 26 | Sea Rex 3D: Journey to a Prehistoric World |
| 27 | Teen Wolf Too                              |
| 28 | The Reaping                                |
| 29 | The Exorcist                               |
| 30 | K-PAX                                      |
| 31 | Jack Brooks: Monster Slayer                |
| 32 | The Lost Skeleton of Cadavra               |
| 33 | Forbidden Kingdom                          |
| 34 | Beneath the Planet of the Apes             |
| 35 | Red Lights                                 |
| 36 | The Martian                                |
| 37 | Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs          |
| 38 | The Andromeda Strain                       |
| 39 | The Helix... Loaded                        |
| 40 | Silver Medalist                            |
| 41 | The Transporter Refueled                   |
| 42 | Last Action Hero                           |
| 43 | Amidst the Devil's Wings                   |
| 44 | The Specials                               |
| 45 | Miss Congeniality 2: Armed and Fabulous    |
| 46 | Small Soldiers                             |
| 47 | MacGruber                                  |
| 48 | Shooter                                    |
| 49 | Khiladi 786                                |

|    |  |
|----|--|
|    | Reason \                                   |
| 0  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 1  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 2  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 3  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 4  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 5  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 6  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 7  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 8  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 9  | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |
| 10 | Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN) |

11 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 12 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 13 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 14 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 15 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 16 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 17 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 18 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 19 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 20 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 21 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 22 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 23 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 24 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 25 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 26 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 27 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 28 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 29 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 30 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 31 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 32 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 33 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 34 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 35 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 36 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 37 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 38 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 39 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 40 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 41 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 42 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 43 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 44 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 45 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 46 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 47 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 48 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)  
 49 Based on content similarity (TF-IDF + KNN)

|   | Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity) \ |
|---|--|
| 0 | 0.230690                               |
| 1 | 0.218197                               |
| 2 | 0.176388                               |
| 3 | 0.173896                               |
| 4 | 0.151865                               |
| 5 | 0.124949                               |
| 6 | 0.082857                               |

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 7  | 0.080395 |
| 8  | 0.069710 |
| 9  | 0.067624 |
| 10 | 0.064663 |
| 11 | 0.063822 |
| 12 | 0.063551 |
| 13 | 0.062132 |
| 14 | 0.061140 |
| 15 | 0.059682 |
| 16 | 0.058882 |
| 17 | 0.058808 |
| 18 | 0.058175 |
| 19 | 0.057011 |
| 20 | 0.056905 |
| 21 | 0.054698 |
| 22 | 0.054378 |
| 23 | 0.053035 |
| 24 | 0.052207 |
| 25 | 0.051601 |
| 26 | 0.051561 |
| 27 | 0.050537 |
| 28 | 0.050055 |
| 29 | 0.049150 |
| 30 | 0.047167 |
| 31 | 0.046104 |
| 32 | 0.045602 |
| 33 | 0.044651 |
| 34 | 0.044353 |
| 35 | 0.043541 |
| 36 | 0.040409 |
| 37 | 0.040404 |
| 38 | 0.039000 |
| 39 | 0.026373 |
| 40 | 0.026133 |
| 41 | 0.024094 |
| 42 | 0.020532 |
| 43 | 0.020181 |
| 44 | 0.018483 |
| 45 | 0.017854 |
| 46 | 0.017268 |
| 47 | 0.016849 |
| 48 | 0.016811 |
| 49 | 0.016696 |

Overview \

0 A recently-widowed, science fiction writer con...

1 Five medical students want to find out if ther...

2 In the not so distant future, Theodore, a lone...



3 'We come in peace' is not what those green men...  
 4 The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms is a 1953 scienc...  
 5 Contact is a science fiction film about an enc...  
 6 An original mix of fiction and reality illumin...  
 7 Astronauts search for solutions to save a dyin...  
 8 A simple man is turned into a genius through t...  
 9 This film is a spoof along the lines of "Scary...  
 10 A biopic of the writer, Truman Capote and his ...  
 11 Ayurveda is a science of life and a healing ar...  
 12 Science fiction drama about a future society i...  
 13 A documentary on Al Gore's campaign to make th...  
 14 Michael Farr (Hinds) is a widower living in a ...  
 15 Max and Page are a brilliant mother/daughter c...  
 16 An impromptu goodbye party for Professor John ...  
 17 The year is 2029. John Connor, leader of the r...  
 18 The true story of Australia's cat-and-mouse un...  
 19 A small suburban town receives a visit from a ...  
 20 Hanna and Simon are in a 20 year marriage with...  
 21 A team of space marines known as the Rapid Res...  
 22 This film, adapted from a work of fiction by a...  
 23 On the trail of a missing friend who had been ...  
 24 In this spine-tingling and visually stunning t...  
 25 Balthazar Blake is a master sorcerer in modern...  
 26 Through the power of IMAX 3D, experience a won...  
 27 Although awkward college student Todd Howard i...  
 28 Katherine Morrissey, a former Christian missio...  
 29 12-year-old Regan MacNeil begins to adapt an e...  
 30 Prot is a patient at a mental hospital who cla...  
 31 As a child Jack Brooks witnessed the brutal mu...  
 32 Remember the good old days when anyone with a ...  
 33 Early 18th century. Cartographer Jonathan Gree...  
 34 Astronaut Brent is sent to rescue Taylor but c...  
 35 Two investigators of paranormal hoaxes, the ve...  
 36 During a manned mission to Mars, Astronaut Mar...  
 37 Inventor Flint Lockwood creates a machine that...  
 38 When virtually all of the residents of Piedmon...  
 39  
 40 An action-adventure story focused on the lives...  
 41 The fast-paced action movie is again set in th...  
 42 Danny is obsessed with a fictional movie chara...  
 43 Prequel to "5th of a Degree."  
 44 America's 7th Best Superhero Team, the Special...  
 45 After her triumph at the Miss United States pa...  
 46 When missile technology is used to enhance toy...  
 47 Ex-special operative MacGruber (Forte) is call...  
 48 A marksman living in exile is coaxed back into...  
 49 The 8th installment in the Khiladi series.

|    | Genres \                                       |
|----|--|
| 0  | Drama  |
| 1  | Drama Horror ScienceFiction Thriller           |
| 2  | Romance ScienceFiction Drama                   |
| 3  | Comedy Fantasy ScienceFiction                  |
| 4  | Adventure Horror ScienceFiction                |
| 5  | Drama ScienceFiction Mystery                   |
| 6  | Comedy Drama                                   |
| 7  | Thriller Action ScienceFiction                 |
| 8  | Horror Thriller ScienceFiction                 |
| 9  | Comedy   |
| 10 | Crime Drama                                    |
| 11 | Documentary                                    |
| 12 | Thriller ScienceFiction Mystery Romance        |
| 13 | Documentary                                    |
| 14 | Drama Horror Romance                           |
| 15 | Crime Comedy Romance                           |
| 16 | ScienceFiction Drama                           |
| 17 | ScienceFiction Action Thriller Adventure       |
| 18 | Drama History War                              |
| 19 | Fantasy Drama Romance                          |
| 20 | Romance Drama Comedy                           |
| 21 | Adventure Action Horror                        |
| 22 | Drama Romance                                  |
| 23 | Horror Thriller                                |
| 24 | Drama Mystery Thriller                         |
| 25 | Fantasy Adventure Action Comedy Drama          |
| 26 | Documentary                                    |
| 27 | Comedy Fantasy Family                          |
| 28 | Horror   |
| 29 | Drama Horror Thriller                          |
| 30 | Drama ScienceFiction                           |
| 31 | Action Comedy Horror                           |
| 32 | Comedy Horror ScienceFiction                   |
| 33 | Thriller Adventure Mystery Fantasy             |
| 34 | Adventure ScienceFiction Mystery               |
| 35 | Thriller                                       |
| 36 | Drama Adventure ScienceFiction                 |
| 37 | Animation Comedy Family                        |
| 38 | ScienceFiction Thriller                        |
| 39 | Action Comedy ScienceFiction                   |
| 40 | Action Adventure Comedy Drama Foreign          |
| 41 | Thriller Action Crime                          |
| 42 | Adventure Fantasy Action Comedy Family         |
| 43 | Drama Action Crime                             |
| 44 | Action Comedy                                  |
| 45 | Action Comedy                                  |
| 46 | Comedy Adventure Fantasy ScienceFiction Action |

47 Action Adventure Comedy  
 48 Action Drama Mystery Thriller Crime  
 49 Action Comedy

#### Keywords

0 underdog adoption education adoptivefather chi...  
 1 lifeanddeath afterlife swing memory medicalstu...  
 2 artificialintelligence computer love lonelines...  
 3 savingtheworld totaldestruction whitehouse mar...  
 4 monster atomicbomb lighthouse arctic rampage s...  
 5 basedonnovel nasa newmexico extraterrestrialte...  
 6 biography independentfilm v.a.hospital junksal...  
 7 mars future astronaut science catastrophe  
 8 dream chimp manipulation botanist virtualreali...  
 9 independentfilm  
 10 gay self-fulfillingprophecy basedonnovel journ...  
 11 philosophy india healing  
 12 paraplegic suicideattempt cheating dna spacema...  
 13 climatechange greenhouseeffect climate earth g...  
 14  
 15 consandscams  
 16 philosophy secret birthday professor psycholog...  
 17 savingtheworld artificialintelligence cyborg k...  
 18  
 19 underdog loveatfirstsight hairdresser smalltow...  
 20 sex bisexual science  
 21 teleportation basedonvideogame severedear futu...  
 22 painter biography painting maid  
 23 lsd government conspiracy tension videocamera ...  
 24 womandirector  
 25 witch fire wolf fountain magic book castle wat...  
 26 prehistoric dinosaur imax underwater scene 3d s...  
 27 werewolf teenager  
 28 river miracle bible louisiana frog grasshopper...  
 29 exorcism holywater religionandsupernatural vom...  
 30 robbery dream hypnosis investigation murder al...  
 31 camping vomit demon science  
 32 monster mutant skeleton alienlife-form science  
 33 monster mystic church demon witchcraft science...  
 34 mutant dystopia survivor astronaut ape science...  
 35 paranormal psychic skepticism  
 36 basedonnovel mars nasa isolation botanist stra...  
 37 weather food science  
 38 nasa newmexico biologicalweapon epilepsy secre...  
 39  
 40  
 41 transporter sequel suspense car bankheist action  
 42 magic movieinmovie spoof magicalobject cartoon...

```

43
44                                     superhero
45  ransom pressconference ship missamerica fbiagent
46  defenseindustry toyshop technicaltoy soldier p...
47          aftercreditsstinger duringcreditsstinger
48  corruption sniper senator conspiracyofmurder c...
49

```

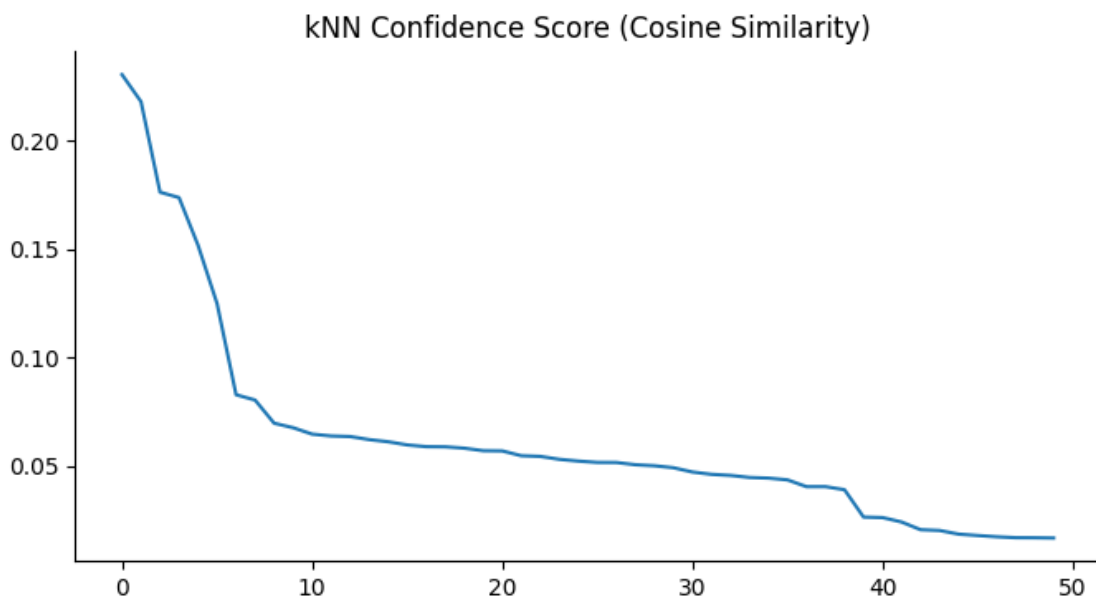
Qualitative Assessment for k\_50: [Observe the recommendations above and note changes compared to other k values]

```

[156]: # @title kNN Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity)

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
current_knn_recommendations['Confidence Score (Cosine Similarity)'].
    plot(kind='line', figsize=(8, 4), title='kNN Confidence Score (Cosine_
    Similarity)')
plt.gca().spines[['top', 'right']].set_visible(False)

```



## 6.5.2 Clustering (KMeans) Tuning

For KMeans clustering, the primary hyperparameter is the number of clusters (`n_clusters`). We previously used the Elbow Method to get an initial idea. Let's re-evaluate and consider the impact of the chosen number on the resulting clusters and recommendations.

I need to use reducer here to support the HF model deployment.

```
[157]: # =====
# Re-evaluate Optimal K (Elbow) and Perform Clustering
# =====
import warnings
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn.cluster import KMeans
from sklearn.metrics.pairwise import cosine_similarity
from sklearn.decomposition import TruncatedSVD, PCA # Import reducers
from tensorflow.keras.models import Model # Import Keras Model to check encoder
↳ output shape
import pandas as pd # pandas is imported

print("\n## Re-evaluating Optimal Number of Clusters (Elbow Method) for
↳ KMeans\n")

if 'current_encoder' not in globals() or not isinstance(current_encoder, Model)
↳ or current_encoder.output_shape[1] != 256:
    print("current_encoder (256-feature output) not found or is incorrect.
↳ Cannot proceed.")
    # Exit or raise an error if encoder is missing
    raise NameError("Required 'current_encoder' (256-feature output) is not
↳ available.")

# Regenerate latent features from the 256-feature encoder
print("Generating 256-feature latent features from current_encoder...")
latent_features_256d = current_encoder.predict(tfidf_scaled, verbose=0)
print(f"256-feature latent features generated. Shape: {latent_features_256d.
↳ shape}")

# Determine the feature space KMeans was fitted on or should be fitted on
# This depends on whether a reducer was used before fitting KMeans previously.
# We need to check the dimensionality of features_for_kmeans if it exists,
# or a target dimension if the previous steps defined one (e.g.,
↳ N_COMPONENTS=128).

target_kmeans_dim = 128 # KMeans should operate on 128 features to HF
↳ deployment support

# If the encoder output dim is different from the target KMeans dim, a reducer
↳ is needed
reducer_needed = latent_features_256d.shape[1] != target_kmeans_dim
```

```

if reducer_needed:
    print(f"Encoder output ({latent_features_256d.shape[1]}d) differs from_
    ↳target KMeans dim ({target_kmeans_dim}d). A reducer is needed.")
    # Create and fit a reducer (e.g., TruncatedSVD) to get to the target_
    ↳dimension
    # Fit the reducer on the 256-feature latent space
    reducer = TruncatedSVD(n_components=target_kmeans_dim, random_state=42)
    print(f"Fitting TruncatedSVD reducer from {latent_features_256d.shape[1]}d_
    ↳to {target_kmeans_dim}d...")
    features_for_kmeans = reducer.fit_transform(latent_features_256d)
    print(f"Features for KMeans (reduced) generated. Shape:_
    ↳{features_for_kmeans.shape}")

    # Store the fitted reducer in globals so query_clustering_recommendations_
    ↳can access it
    globals()['reducer'] = reducer

else:
    print(f"Encoder output ({latent_features_256d.shape[1]}d) matches target_
    ↳KMeans dim ({target_kmeans_dim}d). No reducer needed.")
    features_for_kmeans = latent_features_256d
    # Ensure reducer is None or not needed in globals for query function
    if 'reducer' in globals():
        del globals()['reducer']

# --- Elbow Method (run on features_for_kmeans) ---
inertia = []
cluster_range = range(1, 150, 10) # 1, 11, 21, ... 141

print(f"\nCalculating inertia for different numbers of clusters (using_
    ↳{features_for_kmeans.shape[1]}d feature space)...")
X_kmeans_space = features_for_kmeans # Use the features KMeans will be fitted_
    ↳on

with warnings.catch_warnings():
    warnings.simplefilter("ignore")
    for k in cluster_range:
        km_tmp = KMeans(n_clusters=k, random_state=42, n_init=10)
        km_tmp.fit(X_kmeans_space)
        inertia.append(km_tmp.inertia_)
        print(f"Completed KMeans for k={k}, Inertia: {km_tmp.inertia_:.2f}")

plt.figure(figsize=(10, 6))
plt.plot(list(cluster_range), inertia, marker='o', linestyle='--')

```

```

plt.title(f'Elbow Method for Optimal Number of Clusters (on_
↳ {features_for_kmeans.shape[1]}d features)')
plt.xlabel('Number of Clusters (k)')
plt.ylabel('Inertia (Within-cluster sum of squares)')
plt.xticks(list(cluster_range))
plt.grid(True)
plt.show()

print("\nObserve the plot again to find the 'elbow' point.")
print("This point is a guideline for choosing the number of clusters.")

# =====
# Perform Clustering with Chosen Number and Assess Recommendations
# =====

n_clusters_tuned = 10 # chosen value

print(f"\nPerforming KMeans clustering with chosen number of clusters_
↳ ({n_clusters_tuned})...")

kmeans_model_tuned = KMeans(n_clusters=n_clusters_tuned, random_state=42,
↳ n_init=10)
cluster_labels_tuned = kmeans_model_tuned.fit_predict(X_kmeans_space) # Fit on_
↳ the prepared KMeans features

# Ensure merged_df is available and not empty before adding columns
if 'merged_df' in globals() and not merged_df.empty:
    merged_df['kmeans_cluster_tuned'] = cluster_labels_tuned
    print(f"Clustering complete with {n_clusters_tuned} clusters.")
    print("\nDistribution of movies per new cluster:")
    print(merged_df['kmeans_cluster_tuned'].value_counts().sort_index())

# =====
# Query → Recos using tuned KMeans (same space as elbow/KMeans)
# =====
# This uses the fitted TF-IDF, encoder, and (optional) reducer to map the_
↳ text query
# into the exact KMeans feature space, assigns the cluster, then ranks_
↳ items in that cluster
# by cosine similarity in that same space.
def query_clustering_recommendations(
    query_text: str,
    df,
    tfidf_vectorizer,
    encoder_model, # Expects 256d output
    kmeans_model, # Expects the dimension KMeans was fitted on (e.g., 128d)

```

```

        reducer=None, # The reducer that transforms 256d to kmeans_model.
↪n_features_in_
        num_recommendations: int = 10
    ):
        """
        Generate recommendations for a free-text query using tuned KMeans
↪clusters.

        Steps:
            TF-IDF(query) -> encoder -> (optional reducer) =>
↪query_vec_in_kmeans_space
            cluster = kmeans.predict(query_vec)
            rank members of that cluster by cosine similarity in the same space
        """
        if not isinstance(query_text, str) or not query_text.strip():
            return df.iloc[0:0]

        # 1) TF-IDF
        # Ensure query_text is in a list for transform
        q_tfidf = tfidf_vectorizer.transform([query_text])
        # ensure dense if the encoder expects dense (Keras Dense layer does)
        q_dense = q_tfidf.toarray()

        # 2) Encoder → 256-D
        # Ensure encoder_model is defined and fitted
        if encoder_model is None:
            print("Error: encoder_model is not available.")
            return df.iloc[0:0]
        q_emb = encoder_model.predict(q_dense, verbose=0) # shape: (1, 256)

        # 3) Optional reducer to match KMeans expected dim
        # Check if reducer is needed based on KMeans expected input features
        # and if the passed reducer is the correct one (transforming 256d to
↪expected dim)
        kmeans_expected_dim = kmeans_model.n_features_in_ if
↪hasattr(kmeans_model, 'n_features_in_') else None

        if kmeans_expected_dim is not None and q_emb.shape[1] !=
↪kmeans_expected_dim:
            # Reducer is needed if encoder output doesn't match KMeans input
            if reducer is not None and hasattr(reducer, 'transform'):
                # Check if the reducer is expected to transform from 256d
                if hasattr(reducer, 'n_features_in_') and reducer.
↪n_features_in_ == q_emb.shape[1]:
                    print(f"Applying reducer from {q_emb.shape[1]}d to {reducer.
↪n_components}d...")

```



```

        q_kspace = reducer.transform(q_emb) # shape: (1,
↪n_components)
    else:
        print(f"Error: Provided reducer expects {getattr(reducer,
↪'n_features_in_', 'unknown')} features, but query embedding has {q_emb.
↪shape[1]}. Cannot apply reducer.")
        return df.iloc[0:0]
    else:
        print(f"Error: Reducer is needed to transform {q_emb.shape[1]}d
↪to {kmeans_expected_dim}d but is not provided or not fitted correctly.")
        return df.iloc[0:0]
    else:
        # No reducer needed, or encoder output matches KMeans input
        q_kspace = q_emb # shape matches kmeans_model.n_features_in_

        # Check if the transformed query embedding matches KMeans expected
↪dimension
        if hasattr(kmeans_model, 'n_features_in_') and q_kspace.shape[1] !=
↪kmeans_model.n_features_in_:
            print(f"Error: Query embedding in KMeans space ({q_kspace.
↪shape[1]}d) does not match KMeans expected input ({kmeans_model.
↪n_features_in_}d).")
            return df.iloc[0:0]

        # 4) Predict cluster
        # Ensure kmeans_model is defined and fitted
        if kmeans_model is None or not hasattr(kmeans_model, 'predict'):
            print("Error: kmeans_model is not available or not fitted.")
            return df.iloc[0:0]
        cluster_id = int(kmeans_model.predict(q_kspace)[0])

        # 5) Members in that cluster
        # Ensure df has the correct cluster labels column
        cluster_col_name = 'kmeans_cluster_tuned' # Use the tuned column name
        if cluster_col_name not in df.columns:
            print(f"Error: Cluster column '{cluster_col_name}' not found in
↪DataFrame.")
            return df.iloc[0:0]

        members_idx = df.index[df[cluster_col_name] == cluster_id].tolist()
        if not members_idx:
            print(f"No members found in cluster {cluster_id}.")
            return df.iloc[0:0]

```

```

# 6) Rank by cosine similarity in KMeans space
# Need the features for KMeans for the members of the cluster
# X_kmeans_space contains features for ALL movies. Filter it for
↳ cluster members.
    if X_kmeans_space is None or X_kmeans_space.shape[0] != df.shape[0]:
        print("Error: X_kmeans_space is not available or does not match
↳ DataFrame size.")
        return df.iloc[0:0]

    member_vecs = X_kmeans_space[members_idx] # Select features for cluster
↳ members

    if member_vecs.shape[0] == 0:
        print(f"No feature vectors found for members in cluster
↳ {cluster_id}.")
        return df.iloc[0:0]

    # Calculate similarity between the single query vector and all member
↳ vectors
    sims = cosine_similarity(q_kspace, member_vecs).flatten()

    # Get indices of top recommendations among cluster members
    # Exclude the query itself if it's in the results (cosine sim of 1.0)
    # However, for a free-text query, the query itself won't be in the
↳ dataset,
    # so we just sort and take the top N.
    order = np.argsort(-sims)[:num_recommendations]
    top_idx = [members_idx[i] for i in order]
    top_scores = sims[order]

    # Ensure required display columns exist in df
    required_display_cols = ['title', 'overview_sentiment_score', 'genres',
↳ 'keywords']
    if not all(col in df.columns for col in required_display_cols):
        print(f"Error: Required display columns ({required_display_cols})
↳ not found in DataFrame.")
        # Return partial data if possible, or empty
        available_cols = [col for col in required_display_cols if col in
↳ df.columns]
        if available_cols:
            out = df.loc[top_idx, available_cols].copy()
            out.insert(0, 'cluster_id', cluster_id)
            out.insert(1, 'cluster_similarity', top_scores)
            return out
        else:
            return df.iloc[0:0]

```

```

    out = df.loc[top_idx, required_display_cols].copy()
    out.insert(0, 'cluster_id', cluster_id)
    out.insert(1, 'cluster_similarity', top_scores)
    return out

    # Figure out which reducer (if any) you used for KMeans space
    # The reducer should transform from 256d (encoder output) to the dimension
    # KMeans expects.
    # We explicitly create and fit the reducer above if needed, and store it in
    # globals()['reducer'].
    # The query_clustering_recommendations function expects this reducer if
    # needed.
    reducer_for_query = globals().get('reducer', None)

    # Example query
    clustering_search_query_tuned = 'space adventure'

    print(f"\nGenerating Clustering Recommendations for query
    '{clustering_search_query_tuned}' using {n_clusters_tuned} clusters:")
    clustering_recommendations_tuned = query_clustering_recommendations(
        clustering_search_query_tuned,
        merged_df,
        current_tfidf,          # fitted TF-IDF (needed for query
    # vectorization)
        current_encoder,        # trained encoder (256-D output)
        kmeans_model_tuned,     # tuned KMeans fitted on X_kmeans_space
        reducer=reducer_for_query, # Pass the fitted reducer if needed
        num_recommendations=10
    )
    display(clustering_recommendations_tuned)

    print("\nQualitative Assessment for Clustering Tuning: [Observe the
    # recommendations and their clusters.]")
    print("Consider if the movies within the clusters seem more related with
    # the new number of clusters.")
    print("Also, check if the recommendations for the sample query are relevant
    # based on the identified cluster.")

else:
    print("\nSkipping KMeans tuning and recommendation generation due to
    # missing merged_df.")

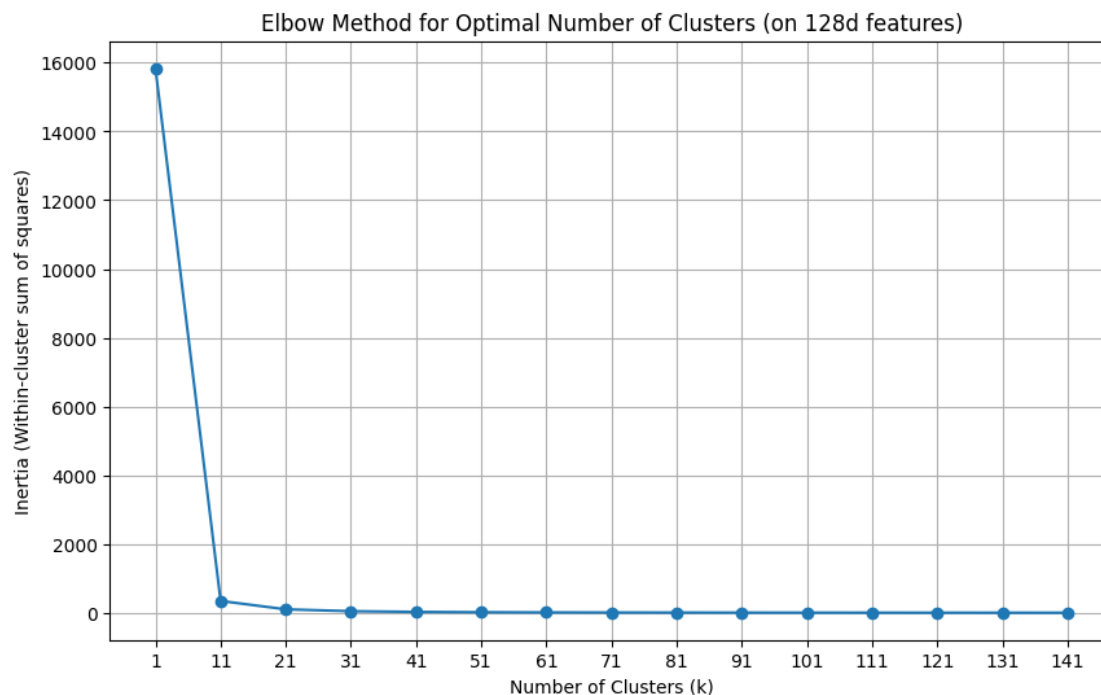
```

## Re-evaluating Optimal Number of Clusters (Elbow Method) for KMeans

Generating 256-feature latent features from current\_encoder...  
256-feature latent features generated. Shape: (4809, 256)  
Encoder output (256d) differs from target KMeans dim (128d). A reducer is needed.  
Fitting TruncatedSVD reducer from 256d to 128d...  
Features for KMeans (reduced) generated. Shape: (4809, 128)

Calculating inertia for different numbers of clusters (using 128d feature space)...

Completed KMeans for k=1, Inertia: 15834.68  
Completed KMeans for k=11, Inertia: 345.07  
Completed KMeans for k=21, Inertia: 101.75  
Completed KMeans for k=31, Inertia: 47.16  
Completed KMeans for k=41, Inertia: 27.12  
Completed KMeans for k=51, Inertia: 17.33  
Completed KMeans for k=61, Inertia: 12.12  
Completed KMeans for k=71, Inertia: 9.01  
Completed KMeans for k=81, Inertia: 7.00  
Completed KMeans for k=91, Inertia: 5.57  
Completed KMeans for k=101, Inertia: 4.56  
Completed KMeans for k=111, Inertia: 3.88  
Completed KMeans for k=121, Inertia: 3.34  
Completed KMeans for k=131, Inertia: 2.89  
Completed KMeans for k=141, Inertia: 2.60



Observe the plot again to find the 'elbow' point.  
This point is a guideline for choosing the number of clusters.

Performing KMeans clustering with chosen number of clusters (10)..  
Clustering complete with 10 clusters.

Distribution of movies per new cluster:

kmeans\_cluster\_tuned

```
0    251
1    757
2    665
3    557
4    768
5    114
6     63
7    831
8    468
9    335
```

Name: count, dtype: int64

Generating Clustering Recommendations for query 'space adventure' using 10 clusters:

Applying reducer from 256d to 128d...

|      | cluster_id | cluster_similarity | title \                               |
|------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 4559 | 5          | 1.000000           | America Is Still the Place            |
| 4464 | 5          | 1.000000           | Harrison Montgomery                   |
| 4474 | 5          | 1.000000           | Iraq for Sale: The War Profiteers     |
| 4356 | 5          | 1.000000           | An Inconvenient Truth                 |
| 4743 | 5          | 1.000000           | Peace, Propaganda & the Promised Land |
| 4719 | 5          | 0.999999           | Roger & Me                            |
| 4763 | 5          | 0.999999           | Bending Steel                         |
| 3883 | 5          | 0.999999           | The Man Who Shot Liberty Valance      |
| 4113 | 5          | 0.999999           | In the Shadow of the Moon             |
| 4772 | 5          | 0.999999           | The Last Waltz                        |

|      | overview_sentiment_score | genres \            |
|------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 4559 | -0.7644                  |                     |
| 4464 | 0.0000                   |                     |
| 4474 | 0.4019                   | Documentary         |
| 4356 | -0.2732                  | Documentary         |
| 4743 | 0.2500                   | Documentary         |
| 4719 | -0.3182                  | Documentary History |
| 4763 | 0.9398                   | Documentary         |
| 3883 | -0.6486                  | Western             |
| 4113 | 0.5423                   | Documentary         |
| 4772 | 0.0000                   | Documentary Music   |

keywords

```
4559
4464
4474
4356 climatechange greenhouseeffect climate earth g...
4743
4719 capitalism economics unemployment corporategreed
4763
3883 gunslinger showdown funeral legend toshootdead...
4113 nasa spacemission rocket moonlanding space ast...
4772                                     1970s music
```

Qualitative Assessment for Clustering Tuning: [Observe the recommendations and their clusters.]

Consider if the movies within the clusters seem more related with the new number of clusters.

Also, check if the recommendations for the sample query are relevant based on the identified cluster.

## 7 Agentic flow Hybrid Recommendation Pipeline

AI Agentic flow using openai and langChain framework as it auto detect the user intention for movie recommendations from user provided views

```
[158]: !pip install langchain openai langchain_community
```

Requirement already satisfied: langchain in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (0.3.27)

Requirement already satisfied: openai in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (1.99.1)

Requirement already satisfied: langchain\_community in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (0.3.27)

Requirement already satisfied: langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.72 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain) (0.3.74)

Requirement already satisfied: langchain-text-splitters<1.0.0,>=0.3.9 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain) (0.3.9)

Requirement already satisfied: langsmith>=0.1.17 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain) (0.4.12)

Requirement already satisfied: pydantic<3.0.0,>=2.7.4 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain) (2.11.7)

Requirement already satisfied: SQLAlchemy<3,>=1.4 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain) (2.0.42)

Requirement already satisfied: requests<3,>=2 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain) (2.32.3)

Requirement already satisfied: PyYAML>=5.3 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain) (6.0.2)

Requirement already satisfied: anyio<5,>=3.5.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai) (4.10.0)

Requirement already satisfied: distro<2,>=1.7.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai) (1.9.0)

Requirement already satisfied: httpx<1,>=0.23.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai) (0.28.1)

Requirement already satisfied: jiter<1,>=0.4.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai) (0.10.0)

Requirement already satisfied: sniffio in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai) (1.3.1)

Requirement already satisfied: tqdm>4 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai) (4.67.1)

Requirement already satisfied: typing-extensions<5,>=4.11 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai) (4.14.1)

Requirement already satisfied: aiohttp<4.0.0,>=3.8.3 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain\_community) (3.12.15)

Requirement already satisfied: tenacity!=8.4.0,<10,>=8.1.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain\_community) (8.5.0)

Requirement already satisfied: dataclasses-json<0.7,>=0.5.7 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain\_community) (0.6.7)

Requirement already satisfied: pydantic-settings<3.0.0,>=2.4.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain\_community) (2.10.1)

Requirement already satisfied: httpx-sse<1.0.0,>=0.4.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain\_community) (0.4.1)

Requirement already satisfied: numpy>=1.26.2 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain\_community) (2.0.2)

Requirement already satisfied: aiohappyeyeballs>=2.5.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from aiohttp<4.0.0,>=3.8.3->langchain\_community) (2.6.1)

Requirement already satisfied: aiosignal>=1.4.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from aiohttp<4.0.0,>=3.8.3->langchain\_community) (1.4.0)

Requirement already satisfied: attrs>=17.3.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from aiohttp<4.0.0,>=3.8.3->langchain\_community) (25.3.0)

Requirement already satisfied: frozenlist>=1.1.1 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from aiohttp<4.0.0,>=3.8.3->langchain\_community) (1.7.0)

Requirement already satisfied: multidict<7.0,>=4.5 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from aiohttp<4.0.0,>=3.8.3->langchain\_community) (6.6.3)

Requirement already satisfied: propcache>=0.2.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from aiohttp<4.0.0,>=3.8.3->langchain\_community) (0.3.2)

Requirement already satisfied: yarl<2.0,>=1.17.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from aiohttp<4.0.0,>=3.8.3->langchain\_community) (1.20.1)

Requirement already satisfied: idna>=2.8 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from anyio<5,>=3.5.0->openai) (3.10)

Requirement already satisfied: marshmallow<4.0.0,>=3.18.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from dataclasses-json<0.7,>=0.5.7->langchain\_community) (3.26.1)

Requirement already satisfied: typing-inspect<1,>=0.4.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from dataclasses-json<0.7,>=0.5.7->langchain\_community) (0.9.0)

Requirement already satisfied: certifi in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from httpx<1,>=0.23.0->openai) (2025.8.3)

Requirement already satisfied: httpcore==1.\* in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from httpx<1,>=0.23.0->openai) (1.0.9)

Requirement already satisfied: h11>=0.16 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from httpcore==1.\*->httpx<1,>=0.23.0->openai) (0.16.0)

Requirement already satisfied: jsonpatch<2.0,>=1.33 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.72->langchain) (1.33)

Requirement already satisfied: packaging>=23.2 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.72->langchain) (25.0)

Requirement already satisfied: orjson>=3.9.14 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langsmith>=0.1.17->langchain) (3.11.1)

Requirement already satisfied: requests-toolbelt>=1.0.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langsmith>=0.1.17->langchain) (1.0.0)

Requirement already satisfied: zstandard>=0.23.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langsmith>=0.1.17->langchain) (0.23.0)

Requirement already satisfied: annotated-types>=0.6.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from pydantic<3.0.0,>=2.7.4->langchain) (0.7.0)

Requirement already satisfied: pydantic-core==2.33.2 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from pydantic<3.0.0,>=2.7.4->langchain) (2.33.2)

Requirement already satisfied: typing-inspection>=0.4.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from pydantic<3.0.0,>=2.7.4->langchain) (0.4.1)

Requirement already satisfied: python-dotenv>=0.21.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from pydantic-settings<3.0.0,>=2.4.0->langchain\_community) (1.1.1)

Requirement already satisfied: charset-normalizer<4,>=2 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from requests<3,>=2->langchain) (3.4.2)

Requirement already satisfied: urllib3<3,>=1.21.1 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from requests<3,>=2->langchain) (2.5.0)

Requirement already satisfied: greenlet>=1 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from SQLAlchemy<3,>=1.4->langchain) (3.2.3)

Requirement already satisfied: jsonpointer>=1.9 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from jsonpatch<2.0,>=1.33->langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.72->langchain) (3.0.0)

Requirement already satisfied: mypy-extensions>=0.3.0 in



/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from typing-  
inspect<1,>=0.4.0->dataclasses-json<0.7,>=0.5.7->langchain\_community) (1.1.0)

```
[159]: import os
import pandas as pd
import json
from langchain.chat_models import ChatOpenAI
from langchain.prompts import ChatPromptTemplate
from sklearn.preprocessing import MinMaxScaler
import numpy as np # Import numpy

os.environ['OPENAI_API_KEY'] =
    ↪"sk-proj-Qaqke8rX2n6fi8enI9T6eCQpFTq36glcysHW0u70ImFky5MGJhSxXMU_ktxNzEB3ewVMCfdpIKT3B1bkFJ

def extract_all_genres(movies):
    all_genres = []
    for g in movies['genres']:
        # Safely attempt to load JSON and extract names
        if isinstance(g, str) and g: # Check if it's a non-empty string
            try:
                all_genres += [d['name'] for d in json.loads(g)]
            except json.JSONDecodeError:
                # Handle cases with invalid JSON or non-JSON strings
                continue # Skip this entry if it's not valid JSON
    return sorted(set(all_genres))

def llm_genre_extractor(user_input, all_genres, llm):
    genres_string = ', '.join(all_genres)
    # Adding a constraint to only list genres from the provided list
    prompt = ChatPromptTemplate.from_messages([
        ("system", "You are a movie recommendation assistant. Extract up to 3
    ↪movie genres from the user's input. Only list genres that are present in the
    ↪following comma-separated list, exactly as they appear in the list: " +
    ↪genres_string + ". Respond with a comma-separated list of the extracted
    ↪genres, or 'None' if no matching genres are found."),
        ("human", "{user_input}")
    ])
    chain = prompt | llm
    response = chain.invoke({"user_input": user_input})
    # Filter to ensure only valid genres from the list are returned
    extracted_genres = [g.strip() for g in response.content.split(",") if g.
    ↪strip() in all_genres]
    return extracted_genres if extracted_genres else [] # Return empty list if
    ↪no valid genres found

def content_score_agent(movies, fav_genres):
```

```

def genre_score(genres_json, fav_genres):
    if not fav_genres: return 0 # Return 0 if no favorite genres
    if isinstance(genres_json, str) and genres_json: # Check if it's a
↳non-empty string
        try:
            genres = [g['name'] for g in json.loads(genres_json)]
            # Calculate score based on intersection
            return len(set(genres).intersection(fav_genres)) /
↳len(fav_genres) # Score based on proportion of fav_genres found
        except json.JSONDecodeError:
            return 0 # Return 0 for invalid JSON
            return 0 # Return 0 for non-string or empty values

    movies = movies.copy()
    movies['content_score'] = movies['genres'].apply(lambda x: genre_score(x,
↳fav_genres))
    return movies

def popularity_agent(movies):
    # Handle potential non-numeric or missing vote_count values before scaling
    movies['vote_count'] = pd.to_numeric(movies['vote_count'], errors='coerce').
↳fillna(0)
    scaler = MinMaxScaler()
    movies = movies.copy()
    # Reshape the data for the scaler
    movies['collab_score'] = scaler.fit_transform(movies[['vote_count']])
    return movies

def blending_agent(movies, w_content=0.6, w_collab=0.4):
    movies = movies.copy()
    # Ensure content_score and collab_score exist and handle potential NaNs
    movies['content_score'] = movies['content_score'].fillna(0)
    movies['collab_score'] = movies['collab_score'].fillna(0)
    movies['hybrid_score'] = w_content * movies['content_score'] + w_collab *
↳movies['collab_score']
    return movies

def recommendation_agent(movies, top_n=5):
    # Ensure hybrid_score exists before sorting
    if 'hybrid_score' not in movies.columns:
        print("Error: 'hybrid_score' column not found. Cannot generate
↳recommendations.")
        return pd.DataFrame() # Return empty DataFrame

    # Sort by hybrid_score and return top_n
    return movies.sort_values('hybrid_score', ascending=False).head(top_n)

```

```

def llm_reason_generator(movie, fav_genres, llm):
    genre_list = ', '.join(fav_genres)
    # Safely extract movie genres, handling potential errors
    movie_genres_list = []
    if isinstance(movie['genres'], str) and movie['genres']:
        try:
            movie_genres_list = [g['name'] for g in json.loads(movie['genres'])]
        except json.JSONDecodeError:
            pass # If decoding fails, movie_genres_list remains empty

    movie_genres_str = ', '.join(movie_genres_list)

    # Adjust prompt to handle cases where no movie genres were extracted
    prompt_template = """You are an assistant explaining movie recommendations,
    to a user. Give a brief (1-2 sentence) reason why the following movie is
    recommended. Focus on how its genres or popularity match the user's
    preferences.
    User's favorite genres: {genre_list}.
    Movie: {movie_title}.
    Movie Genres: {movie_genres}.
    Hybrid score: {hybrid_score:.2f}.
    """

    prompt = ChatPromptTemplate.from_messages([
        ("system", prompt_template),
        ("human", f"Explain the recommendation for the movie '{movie_title}'."),
    ])
    # More direct human message

    chain = prompt | llm
    # Prepare input variables for the prompt
    input_variables = {
        "genre_list": genre_list,
        "movie_title": movie['title'],
        "movie_genres": movie_genres_str if movie_genres_str else "No genre
    information available.", # Provide a default if no genres extracted
        "hybrid_score": movie['hybrid_score']
    }
    return chain.invoke(input_variables).content

def explain_agent(top_movies, fav_genres, llm):
    reasons = []
    if top_movies.empty:
        print("No top movies to explain.")
        return top_movies # Return empty if no movies were recommended

```

```

    for index, movie in top_movies.iterrows(): # Use iterrows to iterate over
↳rows
        try:
            reason = llm_reason_generator(movie, fav_genres, llm)
            reasons.append(reason)
        except Exception as e:
            print(f"Error generating reason for movie '{movie.get('title',
↳'Unknown')}}': {e}")
            reasons.append("Could not generate explanation.") # Add a fallback
↳reason
    top_movies = top_movies.copy()
    top_movies['reason'] = reasons
    # Select and rename columns for the final output
    output_cols = ['title', 'content_score', 'collab_score', 'hybrid_score',
↳'reason']
    # Filter output_cols to only include columns that actually exist in
↳top_movies
    existing_output_cols = [col for col in output_cols if col in top_movies.
↳columns]
    return top_movies[existing_output_cols].rename(columns={'title':
↳'Recommended Movie'})

def agentic_movie_recommender(movies_df_input, user_input):
    # Ensure movies_df_input is a DataFrame and not empty
    if not isinstance(movies_df_input, pd.DataFrame) or movies_df_input.empty:
        print("Error: Input movie DataFrame is invalid or empty.")
        return pd.DataFrame()

    # Ensure essential columns exist in the input DataFrame
    required_initial_cols = ['genres', 'vote_count', 'title']
    if not all(col in movies_df_input.columns for col in required_initial_cols):
        print(f"Error: Input movie DataFrame is missing required columns:
↳{required_initial_cols}")
        return pd.DataFrame()

    all_genres = extract_all_genres(movies_df_input)
    # Initialize LLM - ensure OPENAI_API_KEY is set in environment
    llm = ChatOpenAI(temperature=0, model="gpt-4o") # Added model parameter

    fav_genres = llm_genre_extractor(user_input, all_genres, llm)
    print(f"Extracted favorite genres: {fav_genres}")

    # Pass the input DataFrame through the agents
    movies_scored_content = content_score_agent(movies_df_input, fav_genres)

```

```

    movies_scored_popularity = popularity_agent(movies_scored_content) # Chain
    ↪the outputs
    movies_blended = blending_agent(movies_scored_popularity, w_content=0.6,
    ↪w_collab=0.4)

    top_movies = recommendation_agent(movies_blended, top_n=5)

    # Only proceed to explain if recommendations were found
    if not top_movies.empty:
        explained = explain_agent(top_movies, fav_genres, llm)
        return explained
    else:
        print("No recommendations found.")
        return pd.DataFrame() # Return empty DataFrame if no recommendations

```

```

[160]: user_input = "I love sci-fi and adventure but don't like horror or romance."
result = agentic_movie_recommender(merged_df, user_input)
print(result)

```

Extracted favorite genres: []

|     | Recommended Movie | content_score | collab_score | hybrid_score \ |
|-----|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| 96  | Inception         | 0             | 1.000000     | 0.400000       |
| 65  | The Dark Knight   | 0             | 0.872746     | 0.349098       |
| 0   | Avatar            | 0             | 0.858057     | 0.343223       |
| 16  | The Avengers      | 0             | 0.856312     | 0.342525       |
| 788 | Deadpool          | 0             | 0.799520     | 0.319808       |

|     | reason  |
|-----|---|
| 96  | "Mean Girls" is a highly popular film known fo... |
| 65  | "Mean Girls" is a highly popular teen comedy t... |
| 0   | "Mean Girls" is a highly popular teen comedy t... |
| 16  | "Mean Girls" is a highly popular teen comedy t... |
| 788 | "Mean Girls" is a highly popular teen comedy t... |

```

[161]: user_input = "I love horror and adventure but don't like sci-fi or romance."
result = agentic_movie_recommender(merged_df, user_input)
print(result)

```

Extracted favorite genres: []

|     | Recommended Movie | content_score | collab_score | hybrid_score \ |
|-----|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| 96  | Inception         | 0             | 1.000000     | 0.400000       |
| 65  | The Dark Knight   | 0             | 0.872746     | 0.349098       |
| 0   | Avatar            | 0             | 0.858057     | 0.343223       |
| 16  | The Avengers      | 0             | 0.856312     | 0.342525       |
| 788 | Deadpool          | 0             | 0.799520     | 0.319808       |

reason

```

96  "Mean Girls" is a highly popular film known fo...
65  "Mean Girls" is a highly popular teen comedy t...
0   "Mean Girls" is a highly popular teen comedy t...
16  "Mean Girls" is a highly popular teen comedy t...
788 "Mean Girls" is a highly popular teen comedy t...

```

## 7.1 Movie mood detection from user text via OpenAI

### 7.1.1 Step 1: Define Sentiment Detection Tool

We will create a LangChain Tool that utilizes an OpenAI model via LangChain to detect the sentiment of user input. This tool will be one of the capabilities the agent can use.

```
[162]: !pip install -U langchain-openai
```

```

Requirement already satisfied: langchain-openai in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (0.3.29)
Requirement already satisfied: langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-openai) (0.3.74)
Requirement already satisfied: openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-openai) (1.99.1)
Requirement already satisfied: tiktoken<1,>=0.7 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-openai) (0.10.0)
Requirement already satisfied: langsmith>=0.3.45 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-
core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (0.4.12)
Requirement already satisfied: tenacity!=8.4.0,<10.0.0,>=8.1.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-
core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (8.5.0)
Requirement already satisfied: jsonpatch<2.0,>=1.33 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-
core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (1.33)
Requirement already satisfied: PyYAML>=5.3 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-
packages (from langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (6.0.2)
Requirement already satisfied: typing-extensions>=4.7 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-
core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (4.14.1)
Requirement already satisfied: packaging>=23.2 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-
core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (25.0)
Requirement already satisfied: pydantic>=2.7.4 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langchain-
core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (2.11.7)
Requirement already satisfied: anyio<5,>=3.5.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0->langchain-
openai) (4.10.0)
Requirement already satisfied: distro<2,>=1.7.0 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0->langchain-
openai) (1.9.0)

```

Requirement already satisfied: httpx<1,>=0.23.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0->langchain-openai) (0.28.1)

Requirement already satisfied: jiter<1,>=0.4.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0->langchain-openai) (0.10.0)

Requirement already satisfied: sniffio in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0->langchain-openai) (1.3.1)

Requirement already satisfied: tqdm>4 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0->langchain-openai) (4.67.1)

Requirement already satisfied: regex>=2022.1.18 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tiktoken<1,>=0.7->langchain-openai) (2024.11.6)

Requirement already satisfied: requests>=2.26.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from tiktoken<1,>=0.7->langchain-openai) (2.32.3)

Requirement already satisfied: idna>=2.8 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from anyio<5,>=3.5.0->openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0->langchain-openai) (3.10)

Requirement already satisfied: certifi in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from httpx<1,>=0.23.0->openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0->langchain-openai) (2025.8.3)

Requirement already satisfied: httpcore==1.\* in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from httpx<1,>=0.23.0->openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0->langchain-openai) (1.0.9)

Requirement already satisfied: h11>=0.16 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from httpcore==1.\*->httpx<1,>=0.23.0->openai<2.0.0,>=1.86.0->langchain-openai) (0.16.0)

Requirement already satisfied: jsonpointer>=1.9 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from jsonpatch<2.0,>=1.33->langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (3.0.0)

Requirement already satisfied: orjson>=3.9.14 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langsmith>=0.3.45->langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (3.11.1)

Requirement already satisfied: requests-toolbelt>=1.0.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langsmith>=0.3.45->langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (1.0.0)

Requirement already satisfied: zstandard>=0.23.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from langsmith>=0.3.45->langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (0.23.0)

Requirement already satisfied: annotated-types>=0.6.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from pydantic>=2.7.4->langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (0.7.0)

Requirement already satisfied: pydantic-core==2.33.2 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from pydantic>=2.7.4->langchain-core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (2.33.2)

Requirement already satisfied: typing-inspection>=0.4.0 in /usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from pydantic>=2.7.4->langchain-

```

core<1.0.0,>=0.3.74->langchain-openai) (0.4.1)
Requirement already satisfied: charset-normalizer<4,>=2 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from
requests>=2.26.0->tiktoken<1,>=0.7->langchain-openai) (3.4.2)
Requirement already satisfied: urllib3<3,>=1.21.1 in
/usr/local/lib/python3.11/dist-packages (from
requests>=2.26.0->tiktoken<1,>=0.7->langchain-openai) (2.5.0)

```

```

[ ]: # Step 1: Define Sentiment Detection Tool

print("## Defining Sentiment Detection Tool\n")

from langchain.tools import tool
from langchain.chat_models import ChatOpenAI
from langchain.prompts import ChatPromptTemplate
import os # Import os

# Ensure your OpenAI API key is set as an environment variable
os.environ['OPENAI_API_KEY'] = "<your OpenAI API key here>" # Replace with your_
↳actual OpenAI API key

# Initialize the OpenAI LLM
try:
    llm_sentiment = ChatOpenAI(temperature=0, model="gpt-4o") # Use gpt-4o or_
↳another suitable model
    print("OpenAI LLM for sentiment initialized.")
except Exception as e:
    print(f"Error initializing OpenAI LLM for sentiment: {e}")
    llm_sentiment = None # Set to None if initialization fails

# Define the prompt for sentiment analysis
sentiment_prompt = ChatPromptTemplate.from_messages([
    ("system", "Analyze the sentiment of the following text. Respond with a_
↳single word: 'Positive', 'Negative', or 'Neutral'. If the sentiment is mixed_
↳or unclear, default to 'Neutral'."),
    ("human", "{text}")
])

# Create a LangChain chain for sentiment analysis
sentiment_chain = sentiment_prompt | llm_sentiment if llm_sentiment else None

# Define the sentiment detection tool
# Using the @tool decorator for simplicity
@tool
def detect_sentiment(text: str) -> str:

```



```

    """Analyzes the sentiment of the input text and returns 'Positive',
    ↳ 'Negative', or 'Neutral'."""
    if sentiment_chain is None:
        return "Error: Sentiment analysis tool not available."
    try:
        print(f"\n--- Detecting sentiment for: '{text}' ---")
        response = sentiment_chain.invoke({"text": text})
        sentiment = response.content.strip()
        # Optional: Add basic validation to ensure the response is one of the
        ↳ expected words
        if sentiment not in ['Positive', 'Negative', 'Neutral']:
            print(f"Warning: Unexpected sentiment response from LLM:
            ↳ {sentiment}. Defaulting to Neutral.")
            return "Neutral"
        print(f"Detected sentiment: {sentiment}")
        return sentiment
    except Exception as e:
        print(f"Error during sentiment detection: {e}")
        return "Error: Sentiment analysis failed."

print("\n'detect_sentiment' tool defined.")
print("You can test the tool directly, e.g.: detect_sentiment.invoke('I love
↳ this movie!')")

```

## Defining Sentiment Detection Tool

OpenAI LLM for sentiment initialized.

'detect\_sentiment' tool defined.

You can test the tool directly, e.g.: detect\_sentiment.invoke('I love this movie!')

### 7.1.2 Step 2: Define Recommendation Tools

Now, we need to create LangChain Tools for our existing recommendation models. Each tool will wrap a function that takes relevant input (like a query or movie title) and returns a list of recommended movies.

```

[164]: # Step 2: Define Recommendation Tools

print("## Defining Recommendation Tools\n")

from langchain.tools import tool
import pandas as pd # Ensure pandas is imported for DataFrame handling

# --- Tool for TF-IDF Content-Based Recommendations ---

@tool

```

```

def get_content_recommendations_tool(query: str) -> str:
    """
    Generates content-based movie recommendations using TF-IDF and cosine
    ↪similarity.
    Input should be a movie title or a text query describing content.
    Returns a string representation of the recommended movie titles.
    """
    print(f"\n--- Tool: Generating TF-IDF Content Recommendations for query:
    ↪'{query}' ---")
    # Ensure necessary components are available
    if 'get_content_based_recommendations' not in globals() or 'merged_df' not
    ↪in globals() or merged_df.empty or 'cosine_sim' not in globals():
        return "Error: Content recommendation components not fully available."

    try:
        # The get_content_based_recommendations function expects a movie title
    ↪or query text
        # and the cosine similarity matrix (from TF-IDF).
        # It also relies on the 'soup' column in merged_df for index lookup.
        # We need to ensure the 'soup' column is the one used for the indices
    ↪mapping.
        # If merged_df['soup'] was temporarily replaced in other cells, ensure
    ↪it's correct here.
        # For this tool, let's consider the original TF-IDF cosine_sim to use.

        recommendations_df = get_content_based_recommendations(
            query,
            merged_df,
            cosine_sim=cosine_sim, # Use the standard TF-IDF cosine_sim
            num_recommendations=10 # Define a default number of recommendations
        )

        if recommendations_df.empty:
            return "No content-based recommendations found for this query."
        else:
            # Format the output as a string
            return "Content-Based Recommendations:\n" +
    ↪recommendations_df['title'].to_string(index=False)

    except Exception as e:
        return f"Error generating content recommendations: {e}"

# --- Tool for Autoencoder-based Recommendations ---

@tool

```

```

def get_autoencoder_recommendations_tool(movie_title: str) -> str:
    """
    Generates movie recommendations using Autoencoder-learned latent features.
    Input must be an exact movie title present in the dataset.
    Returns a string representation of the recommended movie titles.
    """
    print(f"\n--- Tool: Generating Autoencoder Recommendations for movie:␣
    ↳'{movie_title}' ---")
    # Ensure necessary components are available
    if 'get_autoencoder_recommendations' not in globals() or 'merged_df' not in␣
    ↳globals() or merged_df.empty or 'current_latent_cosine_sim' not in globals():
        return "Error: Autoencoder recommendation components not fully␣
        ↳available."

    try:
        # The get_autoencoder_recommendations function expects an exact movie␣
        ↳title
        # and the latent cosine similarity matrix.

        recommendations_series = get_autoencoder_recommendations(
            movie_title,
            merged_df,
            latent_cosine_sim=current_latent_cosine_sim, # Use the latent␣
            ↳feature cosine_sim
            num_recommendations=10 # Define a default number of recommendations
        )

        if isinstance(recommendations_series, str): # Handle the "Movie not␣
        ↳found" message
            return f"Autoencoder Recommendations: {recommendations_series}"
        elif recommendations_series.empty:
            return "No Autoencoder recommendations found for this movie."
        else:
            # Format the output as a string
            return "Autoencoder Recommendations:\n" + recommendations_series.
            ↳to_string(index=False)

    except Exception as e:
        return f"Error generating Autoencoder recommendations: {e}"

# --- Tool for KMeans/Clustering-based Recommendations ---

@tool
def get_clustering_recommendations_tool(query: str) -> str:
    """

```

```

Generates movie recommendations using KMeans clustering based on content
↳ features.
Input should be a movie title or a text query.
Returns a string representation of the recommended movie titles.
"""
print(f"\n--- Tool: Generating Clustering Recommendations for query:
↳ '{query}' ---")
# Ensure necessary components are available
if 'query_clustering_recommendations' not in globals() or 'merged_df' not
↳ in globals() or merged_df.empty or \
    'current_tfidf' not in globals() or 'current_encoder' not in globals()
↳ or 'kmeans_model_tuned' not in globals():
    return "Error: Clustering recommendation components not fully
↳ available."

try:
    # The query_clustering_recommendations function expects a text query,
    # the dataframe, tfidf, encoder, kmeans model, and potentially a
↳ reducer.

    # Get the reducer if it was used and stored in globals()
    reducer_for_query = globals().get('reducer', None)

    recommendations_df = query_clustering_recommendations(
        query,
        merged_df,
        current_tfidf,
        current_encoder,
        kmeans_model_tuned,
        reducer=reducer_for_query,
        num_recommendations=10 # Define a default number of recommendations
    )

    if recommendations_df.empty:
        return "No Clustering recommendations found for this query."
    else:
        # Format the output as a string, including cluster ID and
↳ similarity score if desired
        # Let's just return the titles for simplicity in the tool output
        return "Clustering Recommendations:\n" +
↳ recommendations_df['title'].to_string(index=False)

except Exception as e:
    return f"Error generating clustering recommendations: {e}"

```

```
print("\nRecommendation tools defined: get_content_recommendations_tool, \n
      ↳get_autoencoder_recommendations_tool, get_clustering_recommendations_tool")
```

## ## Defining Recommendation Tools

```
Recommendation tools defined: get_content_recommendations_tool,
get_autoencoder_recommendations_tool, get_clustering_recommendations_tool
```

### 7.1.3 Step 3: Design Agent Logic

Before implementing the agent, here is the design the logic it should follow to handle user requests. The agent will need to decide:

1. **How to interpret the user's intent:** Does the user want recommendations based on keywords, a specific movie title, or a desired sentiment/mood?
2. **When and how to use the Sentiment Detection Tool:** If the user's input expresses a sentiment (e.g., "happy movie", "intense thriller"), the agent should use the `detect_sentiment` tool to identify the sentiment.
3. **Recommendation Tool(s) to use:** Based on the interpreted intent and potentially the detected sentiment, the agent should select the most appropriate recommendation tool(s):
  - If the user mentions a specific movie title, the agent could use `get_content_recommendations_tool`, `get_autoencoder_recommendations_tool`, or even `get_clustering_recommendations_tool` with the title as the query.
  - If the user provides keywords describing content (e.g., "science fiction action"), `get_content_recommendations_tool` or `get_clustering_recommendations_tool` are suitable.
  - If the user expresses a strong sentiment preference (e.g., "I want a very positive movie"), the agent might prioritize using a model or filtering results based on sentiment scores (although our current tools primarily use content/query for lookup, the agent could potentially interpret sentiment and use it to refine the query or select a specific model if we had sentiment-aware models).
4. **How to combine information:** The agent might combine the detected sentiment with the original query when calling recommendation tools, or use sentiment to filter/rank results *after* getting initial recommendations.
5. **How to format the final response:** The agent should present the recommendations clearly to the user.

**\*\* Agent Flow:\*\***

A possible flow could be:

- Receive user input.
- Analyze the input to see if it contains a specific movie title (e.g., using string matching or another tool if available).
- If a movie title is found, use `get_content_recommendations_tool` and/or `get_autoencoder_recommendations_tool` with the movie title.
- If no movie title is found, use `detect_sentiment` to get the sentiment of the input.

- Based on the original input (keywords) and detected sentiment, decide whether to use `get_content_recommendations_tool` or `get_clustering_recommendations_tool` with the original text query. (Note: Integrating sentiment directly into the recommendation query for content/clustering tools might require modifying those functions or adding extra logic within the agent to interpret sentiment and refine the query).
- Present the recommendations generated by the chosen tool(s).

```
[176]: # @title Step 4: Implement the Agent

print("## Implementing the Agentic Flow\n")

from langchain.agents import AgentExecutor, create_tool_calling_agent
from langchain_openai import ChatOpenAI # Correct import from langchain-openai
from langchain.prompts import ChatPromptTemplate
# get_autoencoder_recommendations_tool, get_clustering_recommendations_tool)
# are defined in previous cells.

# --- Check if prerequisite tool functions are defined ---
required_tool_functions = [
    'detect_sentiment',
    'get_content_recommendations_tool',
    'get_autoencoder_recommendations_tool',
    'get_clustering_recommendations_tool'
]

all_tools_defined = True
for func_name in required_tool_functions:
    if func_name not in globals():
        print(f"Error: Required tool function '{func_name}' is not defined.")
        all_tools_defined = False

if not all_tools_defined:
    print("\nPlease run the cells defining the sentiment detection tool (cell
    ↪6e475914) and recommendation tools (cell 8c77ca40) before running this cell.
    ↪")
    # Stop execution here gracefully if tools are missing
    raise NameError("Required tool functions are not defined. Cannot proceed
    ↪with agent creation.")

# --- Proceed with agent creation if all tools are defined ---
if all_tools_defined:
    # Ensure the LLM for the agent is initialized
    try:
        llm_agent = ChatOpenAI(temperature=0, model="gpt-4o")
        print("OpenAI LLM for agent initialized.")
    except Exception as e:
```

```

print(f"Error initializing OpenAI LLM for agent: {e}")
llm_agent = None # Set to None if initialization fails

# List of tools available to the agent
# The tools themselves have checks for component availability
tools = [
    detect_sentiment,
    get_content_recommendations_tool,
    get_autoencoder_recommendations_tool,
    get_clustering_recommendations_tool
]

# Define the agent's prompt
# Modified prompt structure to a more standard format for tool-calling
agents
# placing chat_history and agent_scratchpad after the human input message.
agent_prompt = ChatPromptTemplate.from_messages([
    ("system", """You are a movie recommendation assistant. Your goal is to
help the user find movies they might like.
You have access to tools to:
1. Detect the sentiment of the user's input.
2. Get movie recommendations based on content (keywords/query).
3. Get movie recommendations based on Autoencoder latent features
(requires a specific movie title).
4. Get movie recommendations based on Clustering/KMeans (keywords/
query).

Based on the user's request, decide which tool(s) are most appropriate.
- If the user expresses a strong sentiment about the *type* of movie
they want (e.g., "happy movie", "sad film"), use the sentiment detection
tool first. You can then use this sentiment to potentially refine your
recommendation approach or the query you pass to the recommendation tools.
- If the user mentions a specific movie title, consider using the
Autoencoder tool or Content-based tool with that title.
- If the user provides keywords or describes the content they like, use
the Content-based tool or Clustering tool with the keywords.
- You can use multiple tools if needed to understand the request or
provide different perspectives on recommendations.
- When using a recommendation tool, provide the necessary input (a
movie title for Autoencoder, a query for Content/Clustering).
- After getting recommendations from a tool, present them clearly to
the user.
- If no relevant tools are applicable or tools fail, inform the user
you cannot provide recommendations for that request.
"""),

```

```

        ("human", "{input}"), # Place the user input here
        ("placeholder", "{chat_history}"), # Place user chat history after
        ↪input for future reference
        ("placeholder", "{agent_scratchpad}"), # Place agent scratchpad
        ↪(internal thoughts) after chat history for future reference
    ])

    # Create the agent
    if llm_agent is not None:
        agent = create_tool_calling_agent(llm_agent, tools, agent_prompt)

        # Create the agent executor
        agent_executor = AgentExecutor(agent=agent, tools=tools, verbose=True)
        ↪# Set verbose=True to see agent's thought process
        print("\nAgent and AgentExecutor created.")
        print("We can now interact with the agent using agent_executor.")
        ↪invoke({'input': 'User movie request here'})

    else:
        print("\nAgent could not be created due to LLM initialization failure.")

```

## Implementing the Agentic Flow

OpenAI LLM for agent initialized.

Agent and AgentExecutor created.

We can now interact with the agent using agent\_executor.invoke({'input': 'User movie request here'})

```

[177]: agent_executor.invoke({'input': 'I like adventure and romance movies, not
        ↪horror or sci-fi'})

```

> Entering new AgentExecutor chain...

```

Invoking: `get_content_recommendations_tool` with `{'query': 'adventure
romance'}`

```

```

--- Tool: Generating TF-IDF Content Recommendations for query: 'adventure
romance' ---

```

```

Movie 'adventure romance' not found in the dataset for content-based
recommendations.

```



No content-based recommendations found for this query.

Invoking: `get\_clustering\_recommendations\_tool` with `{'query': 'adventure romance'}`

--- Tool: Generating Clustering Recommendations for query: 'adventure romance'  
---

Applying reducer from 256d to 128d...

Clustering Recommendations:

America Is Still the Place

Harrison Montgomery

An Inconvenient Truth

Iraq for Sale: The War Profiteers

Peace, Propaganda & the Promised Land

Roger & Me

Bending Steel

The Man Who Shot Liberty Valance

In the Shadow of the Moon

RizeI couldn't find any

content-based recommendations for "adventure romance," but here are some recommendations based on clustering:

1. America Is Still the Place
2. Harrison Montgomery
3. An Inconvenient Truth
4. Iraq for Sale: The War Profiteers
5. Peace, Propaganda & the Promised Land
6. Roger & Me
7. Bending Steel
8. The Man Who Shot Liberty Valance
9. In the Shadow of the Moon
10. Rize

These movies might not all fit perfectly into the adventure and romance genres, but they are related based on clustering analysis. Let me know if you need more specific recommendations!

> Finished chain.

```
[177]: {'input': 'I like adventure and romance movies, not horror or sci-fi',  
       'output': 'I couldn\'t find any content-based recommendations for "adventure  
romance," but here are some recommendations based on clustering:\n\n1. America  
Is Still the Place\n2. Harrison Montgomery\n3. An Inconvenient Truth\n4. Iraq  
for Sale: The War Profiteers\n5. Peace, Propaganda & the Promised Land\n6. Roger  
& Me\n7. Bending Steel\n8. The Man Who Shot Liberty Valance\n9. In the Shadow of
```

```
the Moon\n10. Rize\n\nThese movies might not all fit perfectly into the
adventure and romance genres, but they are related based on clustering analysis.
Let me know if you need more specific recommendations!'}]
```

#### 7.1.4 Summary for Agentic flow

This feature presents an agentic movie recommendation system that leverages a Large Language Model (LLM) to deliver personalized and explainable suggestions. The system employs a multi-agent pipeline where each agent performs a specialized function to refine and rank movie choices.

The process begins with an LLM agent that interprets a user's natural language query to identify preferred genres. Following this, a content-scoring agent evaluates movies based on their alignment with these genres, while a popularity agent assesses them on collaborative metrics like vote counts. A blending agent then calculates a final hybrid score by combining the content and popularity scores through a weighted average, prioritizing the user's specific tastes.

Finally, after a recommendation agent selects the top-rated films, an explanation agent utilizes the LLM to generate a concise, human-like justification for each suggestion, linking it directly to the user's initial preferences. This agentic framework demonstrates a robust method for creating more interactive, transparent, and user-centric recommendation experiences.

## 7.2 Saving Models and Components for Deployment

To use the models and components developed in this notebook in a separate application or for deployment, we need to save their trained states or configurations to files. We will save the following:

1. **TF-IDF Vectorizer:** Needed to transform new text input into the same feature space used during training.
2. **Autoencoder Encoder Model:** The encoder part is needed to generate latent features for new movies.
3. **KMeans Model:** Needed to determine the cluster of a movie based on its latent features.
4. **Sentence-BERT Model:** The loaded model object is needed to encode new text into embeddings.
5. **merged\_df (or relevant parts):** The DataFrame containing movie metadata is needed for looking up movie details for recommendations.
6. **indices Series:** The mapping from 'soup' text to DataFrame index is needed for efficient lookup in recommendation functions.

We will use `joblib` for saving scikit-learn objects (TF-IDF, KMeans) and TensorFlow's built-in save method for the Autoencoder model. The Sentence-BERT model object can also be saved, although loading it directly by name is often done. We'll save the `merged_df` and `indices` as CSV or pickle files.

```
[169]: # --- Save All Essential Models & Data for Frontend Integration ---

import os
import joblib
import pandas as pd

# Optionally, for SentenceTransformer or Keras models:
```

```

try:
    from sentence_transformers import SentenceTransformer
except ImportError:
    SentenceTransformer = None
try:
    from tensorflow import keras
except ImportError:
    keras = None

# ---- Step 1: Define Save Directory ----
save_dir = './recommendation_models' # Change as needed
os.makedirs(save_dir, exist_ok=True)
print(f"Saving models to directory: {save_dir}")

# ---- Step 2: Save TF-IDF Vectorizer ----
if 'tfidf' in globals():
    tfidf_path = os.path.join(save_dir, 'tfidf_vectorizer.joblib')
    print("vocab size:", len(current_tfidf.vocabulary_)) # should be 86621
    print(current_tfidf.get_params())
    joblib.dump(current_tfidf, tfidf_path)
    print(f"Saved TF-IDF Vectorizer to {tfidf_path}")
else:
    print("TF-IDF Vectorizer not found. Skipping save.")

# ---- Step 3: Save Autoencoder Encoder Model ----
if 'current_encoder' in globals() and keras is not None:
    encoder_path = os.path.join(save_dir, 'autoencoder_encoder_model.keras')
    current_encoder.save(encoder_path)
    print(f"Saved Autoencoder Encoder Model to {encoder_path}")
else:
    print("Autoencoder Encoder Model not found or Keras not installed. Skipping save.")

# ---- Step 4: Save KMeans Model ----
if 'kmeans_model_tuned' in globals():
    kmeans_path = os.path.join(save_dir, 'kmeans_model.joblib')
    joblib.dump(kmeans_model_tuned, kmeans_path)
    print(f"Saved KMeans Model to {kmeans_path}")
else:
    print("KMeans Model not found. Skipping save.")

# ---- Step 5: Save Sentence-BERT or Embedding Model ----
if 'model' in globals():
    sentence_bert_path = os.path.join(save_dir, 'sentence_bert_model')
    # If it's a SentenceTransformer, save using its .save() method
    if SentenceTransformer is not None and isinstance(model,
    ↪SentenceTransformer):

```

```

        model.save(sentence_bert_path)
        print(f"Saved Sentence-BERT Model to {sentence_bert_path}")
        # Otherwise, try saving as a Keras model (optional fallback)
        elif keras is not None and hasattr(model, "save"):
            model.save(sentence_bert_path)
            print(f"Saved model using Keras save() to {sentence_bert_path}")
        else:
            print("Model type unknown for 'model'. Not saved.")
    else:
        print("Sentence-BERT Model not found. Skipping save.")

# ---- Step 6: Save Merged Movie Data (with essential columns) ----
if 'merged_df' in globals() and isinstance(merged_df, pd.DataFrame) and not_
↳merged_df.empty:
    essential_cols = [
        'id', 'title', 'genres', 'keywords', 'overview',
        'overview_sentiment_score', 'soup', 'enhanced_soup'
    ]
    cols_to_save = [col for col in essential_cols if col in merged_df.columns]
    if cols_to_save:
        merged_df_path = os.path.join(save_dir, 'merged_movie_data.csv')
        merged_df[cols_to_save].to_csv(merged_df_path, index=False)
        print(f"Saved essential merged_df columns to {merged_df_path}")
    else:
        print("No essential columns found in merged_df to save.")
else:
    print("merged_df not found or is empty. Skipping save.")

# ---- Step 7: Save Indices Series (for mapping in frontend/backend) ----
if 'indices' in globals() and hasattr(indices, 'empty') and not indices.empty:
    indices_path = os.path.join(save_dir, 'indices.pkl')
    indices.to_pickle(indices_path)
    print(f"Saved indices Series to {indices_path}")
else:
    print("indices Series not found or is empty. Skipping save.")

print("\nSaving process complete.")
print(f"All files are available in: {save_dir}")
print("To use these models in a separate application, load them using the_
↳respective libraries (joblib.load, keras.models.load_model,
↳SentenceTransformer, pd.read_csv, pd.read_pickle, etc.).")

```

Saving models to directory: ./recommendation\_models

vocab size: 86621

```
{'analyzer': 'word', 'binary': False, 'decode_error': 'strict', 'dtype': <class
'numpy.float64'>, 'encoding': 'utf-8', 'input': 'content', 'lowercase': True,
```

```
'max_df': 1.0, 'max_features': 86621, 'min_df': 1, 'ngram_range': (1, 2),
'norm': 'l2', 'preprocessor': None, 'smooth_idf': True, 'stop_words': None,
'strip_accents': None, 'sublinear_tf': False, 'token_pattern':
'(?u)\\b\\w\\w+\\b', 'tokenizer': None, 'use_idf': True, 'vocabulary': None}
Saved TF-IDF Vectorizer to ./recommendation_models/tfidf_vectorizer.joblib
Saved Autoencoder Encoder Model to
./recommendation_models/autoencoder_encoder_model.keras
Saved KMeans Model to ./recommendation_models/kmeans_model.joblib
Sentence-BERT Model not found. Skipping save.
Saved essential merged_df columns to
./recommendation_models/merged_movie_data.csv
Saved indices Series to ./recommendation_models/indices.pkl

Saving process complete.
All files are available in: ./recommendation_models
To use these models in a separate application, load them using the respective
libraries (joblib.load, keras.models.load_model, SentenceTransformer,
pd.read_csv, pd.read_pickle, etc.).
```